BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2019/2020 ANNUAL REPORT

/ISION

A Municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities For growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No	Description	Page number
1.	Table of Contents	2
2.	Vision, Mission, Motto	3
3.	General Information	4
4.	Mayor's Foreword	5-6
5.	Chapter 1: Overview & Executive summary	7-16
6.	Chapter 2: Governance	17-40
7.	Chapter 3: 2019/20 Annual Performance Report	41-161
8.	Chapter 4: Organizational Development & Performance (Human Resource)	162-184
9.	Chapter 5 : Auditor's General Report 2019/20	Attached
10.	Chapter 6 : 2019/20 Annual Financial Statements	Attached
11.	Audit Committee Report	Attached

ANNUAL REPORT 2019/20

ANNUAL REPORT 2019/20 BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

COUNCILOR: PHEEDI M.S

MAYOR OF BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



1. OUR VISION

v participatory municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities for growth and development through optimal itilization of available resources.

2. OUR MISSION

o ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of an enabling environment for economic rowth and job creation

3. OUR MOTTO

Kodumela Moepa Thutse

4. OUR VALUES

Transparency, Diligence and Honesty

SENERAL INFORMATION

NAME OF ORGANISATION	BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TYPE OF ORGANISATION	LOCAL GOVERNMENT/ MUNICIPALITY CATEGORY B
PROVINCE	LIMPOPO
DISTRICT	CAPRICORN
REGISTERED PHYSICAL ADRESS	MOGWADI/ DENDRON ROAD SENWABARWANA 0790
POSTAL ADRESS	BOX 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790
TELEPHONE	015 505 7100
FAX	015 505 0296
EMAIL	INFO@BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA
WEBSITE	WWW.BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA
BANKERS	ABSA BANK LIMITED
SATELLITE OFFICES	ALLDAYS SATELLITE
	ELDORADO SATELLITE
	TOLWE SATELLITE
	LANGLAAGTE SATELLITE
	INVERAAN SATELLITE
	HARRISWICH SATELLITE
AUDITORS	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA
MAYOR	CLR MASEKA SOLOMON PHEEDI
ACCOUNTING OFFICER/ MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MACHABA JUNIAS

A. FOREWORD BY THE HONORABLE MAYOR: CLR PHEEDI M.S

The year 2019/20 was a year that represented a turning point due to the discovery of COVID-19 in City of Wuhan in China. This pandemic reached our shores on during March 2020. The country was on lockdown in line with risk adjusted strategy on alert levels and it was business unusual. We had to quickly adapt to the new normal and come up with measures to ensure uninterrupted service to our communities. And this greatly affected our performance as the Municipality.

The municipality planned to implement the IDP/Budget 2019/2020 along the Six Key Performance Areas. And summary of key highlights is as follows:

1. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 01: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONAL.

The year under review saw the municipality experiencing challenges with regard to the land issues. Land invasions were experienced in Senwabarwana and Alldays.

The Municipality has put more budget towards the township establishment in order to address the challenge of land invasion. The following projects were implemented

- Opening of Township Register in Senwabarwana Extension 5 Township
- Supplementary valuation Roll
- o Township establishment for Senwabarwana, Alldays and Bochem 145 were not achieved due to COVID-19

2. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 02: BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY.

The Municipality has successfully implemented all capital projects and rolled over electrification of Cluster 1 extensions and construction of Senwabarwana sub-station. Lockdown and shortage of materials contributed to the challenge. The following projects were successfully implemented and completed:

- 125 hh electrified at Witten completed and energised
- Electrification of 143 extensions at Raweshi, Cracow, Early dawn, Lekgwara, and Oldlongsigne completed and energised.
- Tarring of 0,35 km Senwabarwana Internal streets completed
- Tarring of 2.4 km of internal Streets from gravel to tar and storm water control at Kromhoek phase 5
- Tarring of 1,5 km internal street at Avon phase 5 Completed
- Senwabarwana Sports complex phase 4 completed
- Upgrading of Cooperspark Community hall phase 3 completed
- Provided Free basic services such electricity, waste and water

3. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 03: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.

Council has a functional ward committee system and the ward committee conference was convened at Miami Lodge in Polokwane.

The council had committed to address the issues raised in the Auditor- General report.

The municipality had still the received the Qualified audit opinion.

Towards the end of third quarter the Municipality had to adapt to new ways of conducting business due to COVID-19. Community consultation was now on social media, radio and website. The 2020/21 IDP/Budget, management, portfolio committees, executive committee and Council meetings were conducted in line with COVID-19 regulations

4. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 04: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

The municipality had not fully utilized the four pillars of the economy maximally. Unemployment remains the highest in the in the municipality with the youths more affected.

Council had approved the Spatial Development Framework and Blouberg Growth and Development Strategy (VISION 2040)

The collaboration with the mining houses had improved especially with Venetia mine and new mining opportunities around Ward 01 are being finalised. These initiatives will be game changers for the Municipality.

The construction of new mall around the showground is still on track and challenges and delays are being attended Local Economic Development summit was successfully held

5. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 05: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT.

The municipality had not improved on the area of revenue collection and management while further failing on the expansion of revenue base. Revenue collection remains a big challenge while billing system has not improved which discourages customers to pay their accounts.

However we appreciate the improved payment of assessment rates by rural development and public works.

The municipality continue to lose money due to electricity loss. A turnaround plan needs to be developed in order to address this challenge.

6., KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 06: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPOMENT.

All Snr managers except Technical service have been appointed. However the Community services director became vacant due to resignation of the director during the last quarter of the financial. The Municipal administration had to adapt to new ways of business due to COVID-19. The majority had to work from home and only essential service workers were on duty during the last quarter of the year.

7. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2019\20 FINANCIAL YEAR

The table below indicate the summary of Annual SDBIP Performance 2019/20 per KPA. Out of 169 targets for the year, 130 targets were achieved while 39 targets were not achieved. The overall Annual Performance stands at 77 %

Department	Total Annual	Total Annual	Total Annual Targets	Overall Percenta
	Targets	Targets Achieved	not Achieved	of Targets achiev
Basic Service and Infrastructure	27	19	8	70 %
Development				
Institutional Transformation and	47	39	8	83 %
Organisational Development				
Local Economic Development	6	2	4	33 %
Financial Viability and Management	38	31	7	81 %
Good Governance and Public	37	27	10	73 %
Participation				
Spatial Planning and Environment	14	12	2	86 %
Overall Total Municipal Targets	169	130	39	77 %

COUNCILOR: PHEEDI M.S

MAYOR OF BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

30 04 2021 Date:

CHAPTER ONE: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CHAPTER ONE: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

.1 NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT AND BRIEF BACKGROUND

llouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of the demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 000. The municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 0f 998.

is the municipality with a collective executive system contemplated in section 2(a) of the Northern Province Determination of Types of Municipalities Act (4) of 2000. The boundaries are indicated in map 13 of the demarcation notice. The name of the municipality is Blouberg amed after the Blouberg Mountains. Blouberg Local Municipality was originally established in the year 2000 after the amalgamation of the lochum- My-Darling TLC, Alldays —Buysdorp TLC and other portions of Moletji- Matlala TLC. This municipality is one of the four nunicipalities constituting Capricorn District municipality. Other municipalities constituting the Capricorn District municipality are: Lepelle-Ikumpi, Molemole and Polokwane.

slouberg Local Municipality is situated approximately 95 kilometers from Polokwane towards the far northern part of the Capricorn District nunicipality. It is bordered by Polokwane on the south, Molemole on the southwest, Makhado on the northeast, Lephalale on the northwest, Mogalakwena on the southwest and Musina on the north.

Variable	Community Survey 2007	Census 2011	Community Survey 2016
Wards	19	21	22
Number of Villages	125	125	137
Number of Households	35 595	41 416	43 747
Population	194 119	162 625	172 601

.2 REGIONAL CONTEXT

slouberg Local municipality is a predominantly rural municipality situated to the north-western boundary of the Republic of South Africa, *i*th Botswana and Zimbabwe. Roads **R521** (**P94/1** and **P94/2**) provides a north-south link between Blouberg and Molemole, Polokwane and Makhado municipality. To the east the municipality is served by road **R523** (**D1200**) which provides access to the towns such as logwadi, Morebeng, Duiwelskloof, Tzaneen and Lephalale. There is another important road (**N11**) from Mokopane town to Botswana that asses through the municipality, which has the potential to stimulate economy.

hese road networks serves as key important linkages, which serve as corridors and gateways to major economic destinations (Venetia line, Coal of Africa and Lephalale such as Coal mines and Medupi power station).

t is therefore imperative for the municipality to optimize the potential these important routes pose not only for access and mobility but also or economic development, especially for stimulating tourism development.

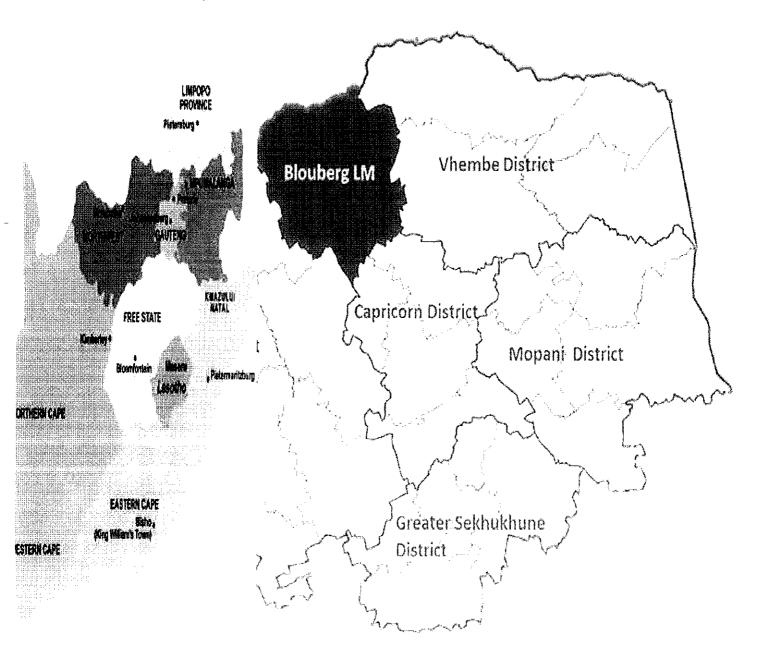
here are big rivers and tributaries that traverse the municipality with Mogalakwena being the biggest one. The Limpopo River serves as ne border between the municipality and the neighbouring country of Botswana. As a result, the municipality is a gateway to the neighbouring ountries. The rivers in the main are used for agricultural purposes by farmers, but again for domestic use by communities, which experience vater shortages.

here are various mountain ranges found within the municipality with the Blouberg Mountain being the biggest mountain. The other nountains are the Makgabeng, which was declared the national heritage site because of its historical significant. The municipality is divided

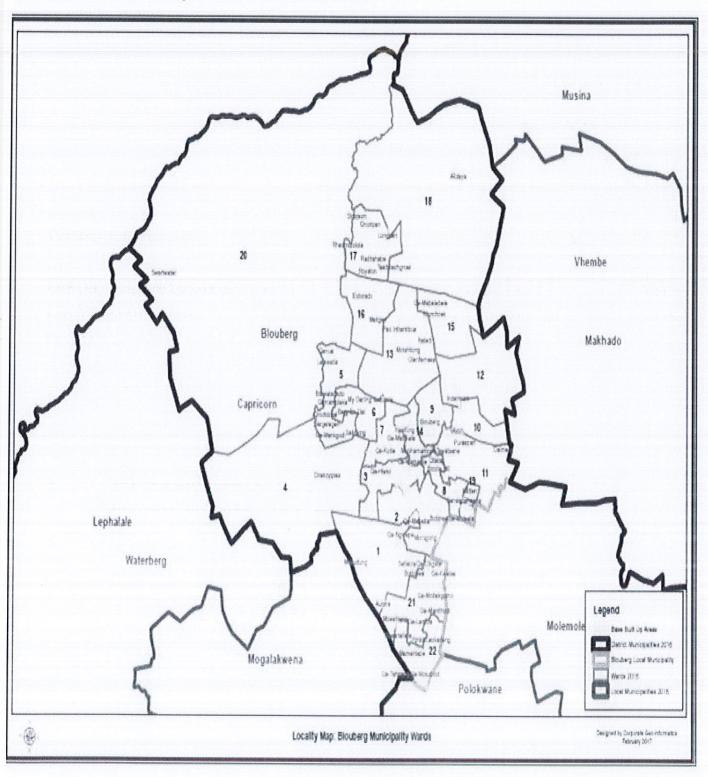
nto three visible categories of land ownership. There is a portion of land owned by private individuals, which consists mainly of farms that are used for agricultural purposes, land owned by traditional leaders where large communities reside and live and state land.

arge parts of the municipality consist of private farms used for agricultural purposes

Map 1) Map of South Africa and Limpopo Province depicting the location of Blouberg Municipality within the Limpopo Province, 1 particular, and the country, in general.



flap 2: Blouberg map depicting its wards and outer boundaries



.2. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities	Cleansing
Development of local tourism	Control of public nuisances
Municipal Planning	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public
Municipal Public Works	Fencing and fences
Municipal Public Transport	Ensuring the provision of facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
Storm Water management system	Licensing of dogs
Administration of trading regulations	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation (need to amend the notice of establishment as the function lies with the CDM at present)	Administration and maintenance of local amenities
Administration of billboards and display of advertisements in public areas	Development and maintenance of sports facilities
Administration of cemeteries, funeral parlous and crematoria	Development and administration of markets
Cleansing	Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation
Regulation of noise pollution	
Administration of pounds	
Development and maintenance of public places	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	
Administration of street trading	
Provision of municipal health services (need to amend the notice of establishment as the function lies with the CDM at present)	
Electricity Provision	
Regulation of noise pollution	

.3 ENERGY PROVISION

he municipality is the energy services authority as it has license and is responsible for implementation and reticulation of electricity in all ne areas of jurisdiction alongside Eskom. To date all the settlements in the municipal areas except for the extensions that do not have coess to electricity. However he Municipality with the assistance of ESKOM annual connects extensions.

.4 ROADS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT

he municipality is responsible for municipal roads only while there are roads assigned to RAL and SANRAL.

he municipality has developed and approved the Integrated Transport Plan

.5. WATER AND SANITATION

apricorn District municipality is both the water services authority and provider for water and sanitation.

he district is also responsible for operation and maintenance

.6. REFUSE REMOVAL /WASTE COLLECTION

he municipality has approved the integrated waste management plan and is the only authority that manages waste removal and collection. he exercise is done in the towns of Senwabarwana and Alldays and in other 11 villages. The function is rendered on daily basis in both senwabarwana and Alldays and bi-weekly in other villages.

he municipality has two landfill sites and one transfer station.

.7. HOUSING PROVISION

he provincial department of CoGHSTA renders the function while the municipality coordinates and identifies beneficiaries. To date about 200 low cost houses have been completed in the municipality

.8. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

he pillars of the economy in the municipality are agriculture, mining, tourism and retail development.

o date mining prospects are growing in both wards 01, 02, and 03, while Venetia mine has moved from being open cast to underground nining activity. Agriculture remains the strongest pillar as it contributes two-thirds of the local GDP.

he second sector is the retail development, which is hampered by lack of land for development.

lost of the employment created was through municipal capital works program and EPWP.

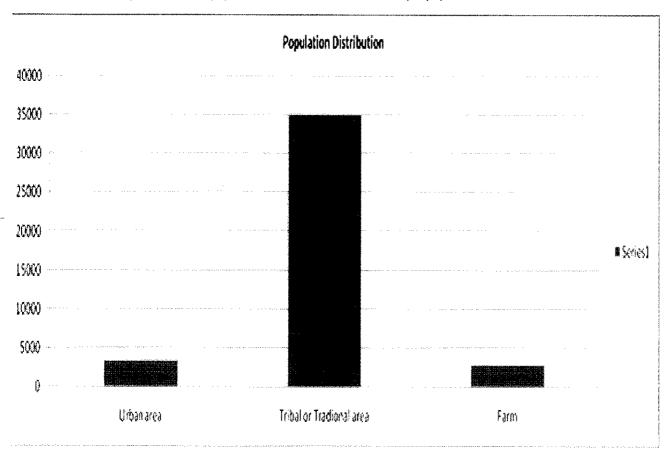
.9. NATURAL RESOURCES

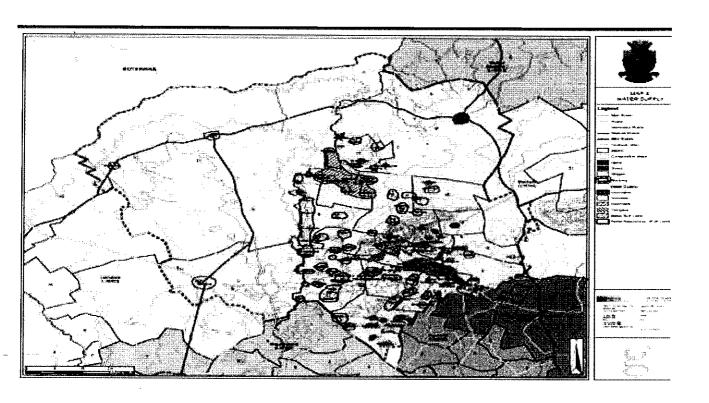
Rivers and Streams	Livestock water and farming
Mountains and Hills	Heritage and Historical sites
Game Reserves and Farms	Wild game preservation and conservation
Wetlands and Swamps	Heritage sites

.10 DEMOGRAPHICS

according to Stats SA the municipality has five national groupings that residing within its area of jurisdiction and they are: Black Africans, boloured, Indians and Whites. The majority is Black Africans who constitute 98% of the total population and live in the tribal areas. The smale folk are dominant and the majority is youths.

he graph below clearly indicates the population distributions of the municipal population.





.11. STATISTICAL INFORMATION AND WARD PROFILING

.11.1. STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA (Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016)

ITEM	(Census Stats)	2001	2007(Community Survey)	Census Stats SA	2011	Community Survey 2016
POPULATION	171 721		194 119	162 629		172 601
HOUSEHOLDS	33 468		35 595	41 192		43 747

.11.2. POPULATION GROUP BY GENDER

GROUP	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
BLACK AFRICAN	73195	87 880	161075	
COLOURED	40	26	65	
INDIAN	129	22	151	
WHITE	540	466	1006	
OTHER	249	83	332	

: SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

or the year under view all the capital projects were completed in time except for electricity extension Senwabarwana sub-station. All these rojects were rolled over to 2020/21 financial year.

he beneficiaries of the free basic alternative energy continued to access the services.

1.1. COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

Electricity provision is currently at 98% as the municipality has license.

here is still a huge backlog on the access to sanitation services while water sources remain the challenge.

he problem of the illegal water connection and vandalism of the infrastructure persist.

here is also a remarkable backlog in the provision of low cost houses.

he provision of free basic Services is also not adequately done.

he municipality is having the backlog in the maintenance and upgrading of the roads.

he roads are mainly the provincial and national roads.

access to land for both residential and business development is a challenge.

Vaste and refuse management is a challenge due to limited resources.

he municipal turnaround time in addressing disruptions and complaints has improved tremendously.

:.1.2. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

slouberg is a rural municipality and one of the poorest in the province. The table above showed that 90% of the population lives in the rural reas. The report by Statistics South Africa indicated the bleak state of affairs with high poverty levels, unemployment and illiteracy rates. The status definitely have a bearing on the financial state of the municipality. The municipality is dependent on the grants from national reasury while only 30% is own revenue.

he grants are equitable shares, Municipal Infrastructure grant, integrated electrification programme, Municipal Infrastructure grant and :PWP grant.

he sources for own revenue are: Sale of electricity (Pre-paid and Conventional), Sale of Sites, Assessment Rates, Traffic services, Refuse collection and removal, Pound Services and Service Charges.

he revenue collection is relatively low as there is limited revenue base. The majority of the population comprise of the indigents. It is a hallenge in the payment of the services and the municipality applies debt control measures.

he austerity measures had to be applied to manage cash flow in the municipality.

Vithout reliable revenue sources the municipality is not financially viable and sustainable.

:1.3. AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT FOR 2019/20 AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

The auditor general s office audits the municipalities for the period July- June every year in line with their financial cycle. The focus of the audit is always on Statement of financial position, Statement of financial performance, Statement of changes in net assets and cash flow tatements, performance information and implementation of policies.

or the financial years 2015/2016, 2016/2017, 2017/18 and 2018/19 the opinion is thus

2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
QUALIFIED OPINION	QUALIFIED OPINION	QUALIFIED OPINION	QUALIFIED OPINION	PENDING

he issues raised in the auditor general report are addressed through the development of the Action Plan.

'he full report is contained in the Chapter 5 of the Auditor General report.

1.1.4. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

01	Consideration of the next financial years IDP/Budget process plan	August
02	Compilation of the fourth quarter performance report and annual performance report	August
03	Compilation of the Annual Financial Statements	August
04	Audit Activity by the Office of the Auditor General	August- November
05	Submission of the draft Annual report to council	January
	Draft Annual report is submitted to COGHSTA and treasury	January
06	Council publishes the annual report and embark on the public participation	February- March
07	Comments and inputs are consolidated	February- March
80	Oversight report is developed and tabled before council for approval	March
09	Oversight report is submitted to COGHSTA and Treasury	April

MACHABA JUNIAS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE

5. CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

he first Council of the municipality consisted of 16 proportionally elected and 16 ward Councilors as determined in the Provincial Notice 5 dated 11 May 2000. The second Council consisted of 18 proportionally elected and 18 Ward Councilors (2006) while the third Council onsists of 20 proportionally elected and 21 Ward Councilors, which makes the total of 41 Councilors (2011). Currently after the 2016 nunicipal elections, the Municipality has 22 Ward Councilors and 22 proportionally elected Councilors, which makes the total of 42 councilors.

.2. FULL-TIME COUNCILORS AND MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Council has designated the following Councilors in terms of section 18 (4) of Act 117 of 1998 as full time.

he Mayor: Cllr Maseka Pheedi:

he Speaker: Cllr Thamaga M.N.

he Chief Whip: Cllr Choshi M.M

nfrastructure Development Chairperson: Cllr Mashalane M.S

ludget and Treasury Chairperson: Cllr Cllr Makobela S.R.

Corporate Services: Cllr Morapedi M.A

he following Councilors are the executive committee members and are not full time.

. Cllr Ntlatla M.W: (Economic Development and Planning)

. Cllr Rangata M.J : (Community Services)

Cllr Makhura M.H :(Special Focus)

. Cllr Maila M.P (Without Portfolio)

.3. FULL COUNCIL OF BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY

WARD COUNCILORS	PROPOTIONAL REPRESENTATIVES COUNCILORS
1. CLLR. SEEMA M.I	1. CLLR PHEEDI M.S.
2. CLLR. LEHONG M.V	2. CLLR THAMAGA M.N
3. CLLR. MAIFO M.L	3. CLLR CHOSHI M.M
4.CLLR MOKOBODI C.S	4. CLLR SELAMOLELA S
5. CLLR. MOSHOKOA M.S	5. CLLR MATHIDZA S.E
6. CLLR. MURATHI M.S	6. CLLR MORAPEDI M.A
7. CLLR. RASERUTHE M.A	7. CLLR MADIBANA S.S
8. CLLR. MAKOBELA S.R	8. CLLR MAKHURA M.H
9.CLLR MOLEMA M.N	9. CLLR MASEKWAMENG R.M
10. CLLR. SEBETHA M.J	10. CLLR MOETJI N.T
11. CLLR. MAKGAKGA P.J	11. CLLR RANGATA M.J
12. CLLR RAMOBA M.R.	12. CLLR MAILA MP
13. CLLR SEKGOLOANE M.J	13. CLLR TLOUAMMA NC
14.CLLR MOLOKOMME M.M	14. CLLR TJUMANA MM
15.CLLR.NTLATLA M.W	15. CLLR MADZHIE A.E
16. CLLR MPHAGO M.A	16. CLLR MADIOPE TM
17. CLLR MOJODO M.D	17. CLLR PHOSHOKO NC
18. CLLR MODINGWANA M.G	18. CLLR MABOLOLA SJ
19. CLLR SETWABA D.S	19. CLLR MORUDU MF
20. CLLR MASHALANE M.S	20. CLLR CHULA MI
21. CLLR MALEKA N.G	21. CLLR TEFO LT
22. CLLR MAGWAI T.R	22. CLLR MADIBANA MR

'OLITICAL STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

POSITION	RESPONSIBILITIES
MAYOR: CLLR PHEEDI MS	Chairperson of the Executive Committee
	Promote image of Municipality
	Lead Municipal IDP
	Promotes Social and Economic Development Convene Public Meetings
	Promote Inter- Governmental relations
	Implement Council decisions
	Performs Ceremonial role
SPEAKER:	Presides over Council meetings
CLLR THAMAGA MARIA	Performs duties and exercises powers delegated to the Speaker in terms of section 59 of MSA
	Ensures that Council meet Quarterly
	Maintain orders during the meeting
CHIEF WHIP:	Political management of Council and Committee meetings
CLLR CHOSHI MM	Maintains discipline of councilors
	Advices the Speaker on the amount of time allocated

IDMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

OP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER MR MPHEEHE JUNIUS MACHABA APPOINTED

2. DIRECTOR, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

MS CHARITY MAPHOLI APPOINTED

DIRECTOR, CORPORATE SERVICES

MR REFILWE RAMOTHWALA: APPOINTED

4. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER(BUDGET AND TREASURY)

MR JACK MABOTE: APPOINTED

5. DIRECTOR , TECHNICAL SERVICES:

MR MAFALA JACOB MALEKA- ACTING MS HERMINAH RABUMBULU ACTING

6. DIRECTOR, COMMUNITY SERVICES.

MS MABORE MAMPA: APPOINTED and resigned towards the end of third in 2019/20

MR JIMMY MPYA APPOINTED AS ACTING

For the period under view, about three officials acted on the senior management positions. The above table illustrates the names and the positions for which acting was effected.

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

VTRODUCTION TO CO - OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNENTAL RELATIONS

..3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

IATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

he Municipality participates in national intergovernmental structures such as the following:

lational municipal manager's forum

South African Local Government Association sessions including working groups.

'ROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

he Municipality participates in the following provincial intergovernmental structures:

- Premier -- Mayor's forum(3)
- Monitoring and evaluation forum (4 x per annum)
- Provincial planning forum (4 x meetings)
- Provincial municipal manager's forum (4 x meetings)

RELATIONSHIP WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

HERE WERE NO MUNICIPAL ENTITIES DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW:

ISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

he Municipality Participated In the Following District

GR structure during the period under review:

- District Speakers Forum
- District Mayors' Forum
- District Chief Whips Forum
- District Municipal Manager's Forum
- District CFOs Forum
- District Planning Forum
- District Monitoring and Evaluation Forum

he existence of the above IGR structures has assisted in the sharing of challenges, best practices and resources mobilization. Alignment f programmes and standardization of activities were also achieved from the district IGR structures. These forums contribute to learning and development

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

IVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

he municipality has organized its administration in such a way that accountability of its staff is realized and that a system of articipatory governance is entrenched. The establishment of a unit to deal with community participation was done during the aception of the municipality. The unit is located in corporate services department various tools of communicating with the ommunity were used in the period under review and the paragraphs supra explain in details the functionality of such tools.

he municipality also used its local IGR structures such as sector forums to ensure sector specific programmes are aligned with nose of other roles players in the sector and the following sector forums held four quarterly meetings during the period under iew:

- Energy Forum
- Roads and Transport Forum
- Local Economic Development and Tourism
- Housing Forum
- Disaster Management Forum
- Waste Management Forum

..4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUM

The Municipality prides itself on its communication and stakeholders. Participation structures. The Municipality has a communication strategy which indicates who communicates to who, when and how. There is a communications unit established and such is located in the Office of Municipal Manager. The Municipality's Community participation model is one of the best models in the country and through such models, council and its committees are able to reach out to the Municipal constituencies. EXCO and Council meeting are held in public at venues rotated throughout the municipal area. After every EXCO and Council, meeting outreach programme is held. Views and issues raised by community members are recorded and feedback is provided to the members of the community who raised such matters. All eleven EXCO meetings and four council meetings for the period under review were followed by public outreach programme referred to as Imbizo.

The Municipal Website and Facebook are also useful tools, which the municipality employed to communicate with its stakeholders to cover the cyberspace community.

The Municipal Newsletter – Blouberg News – published four quarterly Municipal programmes.

Other forms of communication and public participation during the 2019/20 financial year include the usage of monthly Ward Public meetings for the 22 wards where in ward Councilors provide feedback and progress report to ward members.

The use of social media, radio and other COVID-19 compliant were applied during the last quarter of 2019/20 due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations

VARD COMMITTEES

he Municipality has a fully functional ward committee system. All the 22 wards have functioning ward committees with 220 participants anslating into 10 ward committee members for the 22 wards

Vard committee held their meetings bi –monthly with the support from Administration, which plays a secretariat role. Resolutions and sues raised at ward committee are escalated to the office of Municipal Manger and then to all relevant departments.

The 16th ward committee conference was successfully held at Miami Lodge during the period under review.

..5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

he IDP is reviewed annually and in -house. Council approved the 2019/20 revised IDP/Budget. Like previous IDPs, the 2019/20 IDP as rated high in terms of credibility by the provincial Department of Co -Operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional affairs.

he IDP is reviewed in line with required standard and template and it is aligned to the budget. The IDP Process Plan is developed and pproved by council as the road map for the review of the IDP/Budget. The IDP Steering Committee is responsible for the review of the DP and Budget. The IDP is aligned to the budget. The draft IDP/Budget is tabled before the council for public participation process to nfold and wards are clustered for the purpose of the community accessibility and inputs. The IDP representative's forum where all takeholders are represented is also conducted to interrogate the IDP document. The other stakeholders that are consulted are the aditional authorities and farmers unions. Inputs to the IDP are also submitted physically to the office of the Accounting Officer or faxed and emailed through.

Il the inputs and comments are consolidated and the report is developed based on the inputs. The process of prioritization takes place no account the available resources and capacity of the Municipality.

IDP PRTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT CRITERIA	YES/NO
Does the Municipality have impact, outcome, input, and output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi –year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculated into a score?	Yes
Does the Budget align directly to the KPI's on the 12 outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes

COMPOPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE VERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

ior the 2019/20 financial year, like the 2018/19, the Blouberg Municipality took leaf from King III report on good Governance by including its operations the functionality of risk function as well as the development and implementation of corruption and anti – fraud strategies. Its kine is the development and implementation of corruption and anti – fraud strategies.

hrough IGR, the Municipality used the District Hotline, Premier and Presidential hotline to track areas of noncompliance to its corporative Governance matters.

ISK MANAGEMENT

he Municipality regards risks management as one of the pillars required for the sustainability and Corporative Management. In ompliance with the MFMA Sec 62 c (i) and sec 95 c (i) require the Municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and ansparent system of financial, risk management and internal controls. Risk assessment sessions were conducted by municipality rough risk management unit where the risk are identified, mitigated and monitored. The Accounting Officer had appointed a functional tisk Management Committee inclusive of the external member of the committee in accordance with the Public Sector Risk Management ramework. The committee reports to Audit Committee where afterwards the report is presented to the municipal Council on a quarterly asis as required by Treasury Regulations.

op five risks identified are the following:

- Loss if financial and physical resources (fraud and corruption)
- Ineffective mSCOA implementation
- Unfavourable audit outcome
- Obsolete IT infrastructure
- Insufficient land for development

RAUD AND ANTI - CORRUPTION STRATEGY

he Municipality has an anti – corruption and risk management strategies in place. Fraud and corruption identified risks are reviewed on a uarterly basis by the municipality.

he Internal Audit Unit has been established and is led by Manager Internal audit.

he Internal Audit Committee is in place and comprised of four members who have relevant experience and qualifications to discharge neir responsibilities. For the period under review the audit committee also performed the role of the performance audit committee. The audit Committee concluded politicians and officials as voting members performance assessments of top management. The period under sview did not have any reported cases of fraud and corruption encountered by the municipality and submitted to authorities.

1.7 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

IVERVIEW OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

During the 2018/19 financial year the Supply Chain Management, (policy was tabled to council for revision alongside other budget related olicies. The revision took into account the BBBEEE codes and changing supply chain regime. For the record, no councilors take part in the supply chain committees. Functionality of SCM committees was also enhanced. New security services contract was entered into for a eriod of three years. Efforts were made to curb the procurement of services from suppliers who are in the service of the state and the nunicipal records do not have any indication of services awarded to suppliers in the service of the state.

BY- LAWS INTRODUCED DURING 2019/20				
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation conducted prior to adoption of By- Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By- Laws gazette (Yes/No)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

:10 WEBSITES

	YES/NO
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related	YES
document.	
All current budget related policies	YES
The previous Annual Report (2018/19)	
The Annual Report (2018/19) published to be published	YES
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1)	YES
(b)of the MSA and resulting score cards	
All service delivery agreements (2019/20)	N/A
All long term borrowing contracts (2019/20)	N/A
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give	N/A
value) for 2019/20)	
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed	
value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during	
2019/20	
Contracts agreed in 2019/20 to which subsection (1) of section 33	
apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section.	
PPP agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2019/20	
All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) During 2019/20	YES

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

flost of prescribed key website content materials were placed on the municipal website such as IDP, Budget, Annual Report, reformance Agreements and Budget related policies.

'UBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS

lo formal public participation surveys were conducted during the period under review. The Municipality relied on public participation essions referred to above, as well as the usage of the Premier and Presidential Hotlines to gauge the level of satisfaction and / issatisfaction with municipal services.

here were no changes to issues raised in the previous years' engagements.

(ey general areas of dissatisfaction include:

- State of road conditions
- Water and sanitation supply
- Unemployment
- Health and education services

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

'his component includes water, wastewater (sanitation); waste management and housing services; and a summary of free basic ervices.

1. WATER PROVISION

llouberg Municipality will not include Water and Sanitation in its 2019/20 Annual Report as such Powers and Functions lie at The Capricorn District Municipality and any attempts to include such information may result in non – alignment with the information provided by the District Municipality.

LECTRICITY

NTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of our greatest achievements as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. The Municipality is now busy vith electrification of extensions

is the electrification programme continues, the Municipality connected approximately 268 households for the 2019/20 financial year and ther incomplete projects were rolled over to 2020/21 financial year.

.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION INCLUDES REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

VASTE MANAGEMENT

STATUS QUO

he Municipality has developed and adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) in 2008 and reviewed in 2013 and 2019 aspectively. The plan serves as a roadmap for the management of solid waste for the entire Municipality with R293 towns and nodal points, lus some rural villages, used as starting points since the capacity available cannot cover the entire municipal wide area. For the 2018\19 nancial year the function was rendered in eleven settlements on a weekly basis while the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana receive ne service on a daily basis. Currently there are two landfill sites in Alldays and Senwabarwana. A waste management team is in place and nree waste removal trucks, plus a tractor, have been purchased. To augment the waste and environmental section the Municipality enlisted ne use of short term EPWP participants and distributed them across areas of high volume waste generation. For the 2019\20 period the umber of EPWP participants was increased from 200 to 210 with the budget of R3,5 million. In Senwabarwana and Alldays two Recycling nitiatives were established with PEACE Foundation playing a leading role in assisting with recycling initiatives at an identified location in senwabarwana.

HE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS WARD WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE ROLL OUT AND BACKLOGS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG	•
1	0	11	
2	0	7	
3	0	6	
4	0	9	
5	0	7	
6	0	5	
7	0	6	
8	1	6	
9	0	6	
10	1	0	· <u> </u>
11	0	6	
12	2. INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG	0	
13	2 (BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA)	5	
14	0	7	
15	2 (KROMHOEK AND DEVREDE)	0	
16	0	5	
17	2 (GROOTPAN AND LONGDEN)	6	

18	2 (TAAIBOSCH AND ALLDAYS)	0	
19	1 (SENWABARWANA)	1	
20	0	7	
21	0	8	
TOTAL	11	112	

20.

HALLENGES

Sapacity constraints: this involves lack of resources (financial and human) to roll out the service to the entire municipal area. Available plant and personnel are not enough to render the service for all areas. For the past two financial years, the Municipality could not purchase plant ue to budgetary constraints.

he Taaibosch transfer station is fully utilised.

ack of education on the part of members of the community on waste matters does not help the situation. Lot of littering occurs in the town f Senwabarwana around the CBD mainly because much business activities are taking place there.

. INTERVENTIONS

slouberg Municipality renders the refuse removal service in 11 settlements with the, households serviced standing at 11 549. The backlog 3 24 139. Challenges are funding for roll out of the refuse service to all settlements.

he Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is partially implemented; the Solid waste and refuse removal by laws are not fully implemented ue to capacity challenges that are currently being ironed out. Integrated Waste Management Plan is currently under review. The eighbourhood funding from the National Treasury earmarked for urban renewal shall come in handy to address some of the waste nanagement challenges encountered.

NTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

he powers and functions for the provision and construction of housing lies with the provincial government under the Department of Coperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The role of the municipality is to identify housing demands needs through ne development of the Housing Chapter and identification of beneficiaries. For the 2019/20 financial year a total of 400 housing units were proved and successfully implemented within the municipality.

lo municipal entity renders the service on behalf of the municipality.

.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

NTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

he Municipality provides free basic services in the form electricity, waste and water (as assisted by Capricorn District Municipality. The adjacnt register is updated annually although for the year under review it was not done due to COVID-19.

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT:

ndigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they aceive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of ne average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more nan R 3,500 per month. Council reviews the threshold on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

NTRODUCTION TO ROADS

he municipality is not responsible for public transport but the Department of Roads, Transport, and Capricorn District municipality have ne powers and functions related to roads and transport. There was no road-upgrading project implemented by the Department of Roads and Transport through Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL).

Alson (o) es				
		Afono grapial rejecto.		, (eles (ele elegis) (eles elegis)
2015\16	786.98km	0	0	488.44
016\17	786.98km	0	0	488.44
017\18	786.98km	0	0	488.44
018\19	786.98km	0	0	488.44
019/20	786.98km	0	0	488.44

INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING &PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

NTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

'UBLIC TRANSPORT

here is one mode of public transport in the municipal area viz road transport. The dominant public transport mode is the minibus taxi while nother form of public transport is the bus transport with Great North and Mmabi bus being the main operators. The challenge with the nunicipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside nese stipulated times. The movements of these modes of public transport is towards all the nodal points of Blouberg, viz, Alldays, senwabarwana, Tolwe and Eldorado while outside Blouberg the major destinations are Musina, Louis Trichardt, Lephalale, Steillop and olokwane.

TATUS OF TAXI RANK FACILITIES

LOCATION	STATUS	DESTINATIONS
Senwabarwana	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg,
Eldorado	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and areas such as Senwabarwana and it connects to Polokwane via Kromhoek taxi rank

destinations such as Polokwane,
Johannesburg and Louis Trichardt
The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Musina and Louis Trichardt
It covers Senwabarwana, Steilloop
lt covers Senwabarwana, Vivo, Indermark
It covers Senwabarwana
lt covers Senwabarwana, Alldays, Mogwadi and Louis Trichardt
It covers Senwabarwana
lt V

.5.4.2 PUBLIC TRANSPORT CHALLENGES

he challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters tranded outside these stipulated times. The other main challenge is the bad state of roads that increases the operation and maintenance osts of public transport operators. Lack of formal taxi ranks with all related amenities in some strategic areas such as Avon, Vivo, luffelshoek, Windhoek and Harriswich remains a challenge. Disputes over operating routes occasionally occur resulting in conflicts among axi associations.

'oor road conditions that negatively affect the taxi industry

'ERFORMANCE OF TRANSPORT OVERALL:

'UBLIC TRANSPORT INTERVENTIONS

he roads and transport forum has been established and all taxi associations operating within Blouberg are members of the forum. The natter of accessibility of public transport outside the 6H00 and 20H00 time periods has been referred to the operators for rectification. The tate of poor road conditions has been highlighted to the MEC for Roads and Transport for intervention. The municipality and the CDM in ollaboration with public transport operators will develop a priority list for formalization of taxi ranks. Taxi and bus shelters have been onstructed along major routes such as D1200 (Senwabarwana-Windhoek road), Wegdraai to Eidorado road, Letswatla to Windhoek road and D1598 (Kibi to Schiermoonikoog road). The Municipality should explore the introduction of Blouberg Bus as part of the Bus Rapid ransport System as is the case in the City of Joburg and Polokwane Municipalities.

ocal integrated Transport Plan

he plan has been developed and adopted by council...

icensing and registering authority

he municipality has a Licensing and Registering authority unit at head office Senwabarwana. The process of opening these services at Illdays and Eldorado Satellite Offices was continued in the period under review and culminated in the functioning of the Alidays learners censing centre while other full licensing services remained unfulfilled.

aw Enforcement unit

or the period under review, the municipality had a Law Enforcement Unit at head office, Senwabarwana and Alldays Satellite Office, which hares the service with Eldorado Satellite Office.

.10. PLANNING

NTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

he responsibility of the municipal planning function relates to the following functions: settlement establishment and formalization, rocessing of land development applications, Approval of land use rights applications such as rezoning, consolidation, subdivisions and onsent use applications, implementation of building regulations and enforcement of building By-law.

During the 2014\15 financial year, the following were achieved: pre- approval of Tolwe layout plan and the pre-approval of the surveyor-iagram for the subdivision of the farm Monmouth. A total of 300 low cost houses were constructed and handed over to beneficiaries even nough the Limpopo Provincial Government had made an allocation of 500 units to the Blouberg Municipality. Such could not be attained ue to supply chain challenges in the Department responsible for housing provision, viz, CoGHSTA but only 300 units were approved and nplemented.

Main challenges experienced in the financial year 2018\19 are as follows-: None compliance to Land use policies, building regulations and legal invasion of land in Senwabarwana, Borkum and Alladays. Three main Service delivery priorities -: Service delivery and Infrastructure evelopment, LED and spatial Planning. The attraction of investors e.g. Establishment of the third mall in Alldays (Gillfillian) and senwabarwana

leasures taken to improve the performance: Improved community engagement/public participation

.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

NTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT

he municipality approved Local Economic Development Strategy and growth strategy. The strategy identifies the key sectors of the flouberg Economy being retail development, agricultural development, SMME development, manufacturing, tourism development and ommunity based public works. Amongst anchor projects identified in the strategy there is the development of retail centres in nodal points, ne exploration of alternative energy sources and agricultural development initiatives.

he period under review witnessed the implementation of the following key service delivery priorities:

mplementation of the Venetia mine underground project with a budget of over R16 billion and the resultant work opportunities for the mine's wo; labour sending areas, viz, Blouberg Municipality and Musina Municipality. The expansion has also resulted in an increased population or the town of Alldays.

ixploration of mineral resources by Ironveld\ HACRA at Harriet's wish, Cracouw and Aurora with strong positive prospects of mining ontinued. The exploration has yielded positive results, a mining license has been granted, and construction is expected to commence oon. The new explorations by Sylvania Platinum and Platinum Group Metals has brought some hope in the people of the municipality in erms of job creation.

he creation of over 1387 job opportunities through Community Works Programme, EPWP(210), and implementation of municipal capital vorks programme through labour-intensive methods was maintained.

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

he municipality did not play much role on community and social services such as libraries and archives; museums, arts and galleries; ommunity halls; cemeteries and crematoria; childcare; aged care; social programmes, theatres duo to capacity challenges. This statement nly excludes cemeteries wherein the municipality coordinates the function in Alldays, Senwabarwana and, to a smaller extent, R293 towns f Witten, Dilaeneng, Puraspan and Indermark.

.55 CEMETORIES AND CREMATORIUMS

he Municipality operated the cemetery function in the two R293 towns of Senwabarwana and Alldays.

.56. CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

NTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

Juring the period under review, there were no IDP targets for the provision of Aged Care and Social Programmes. The municipality only layed a coordination role with the Department of Health and Social Development, Public Works and Education.

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

he provincial department of Health and Social Development renders the clinics and ambulance services.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

aw enforcement: there is a law enforcement service within our municipality, which has been decentralized to Alldays Satellite Office, overing both Eldorado and Tolwe satellite offices.

icensing and Registering Authority: our municipality has this function, which was also decentralized to both Eldorado and Alldays Satellite.

ire and disaster management services are functions of the district municipality; however, our municipality plays a coordinating with regard of disaster management. A disaster coordinator was employed to that effect.

he licensing of animals is a function of the department of Agriculture; however, our municipality has a pounding function, which deals with ne control of stray animals out of the public roads and at unauthorized places.

Ve have a by-law that deals with the control of public nuisances but it is not implemented duo to capacity constraints.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF STANDARD SPORTS FACILITIES WITHIN WARDS

AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
0	1
0	1
0	1
0	1
	0 0 0 0 0 0

5	0	1
6	0	1
7	0	1
8	0	1
9	0	1
10	0	1
11	0	1
12	0	1
13	0	1
14	1 BEN SERAKI	0
15	0	1
16	1 STANDARD SPORTS FACILITY	0
17	0	1
18	1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX	0
19	0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK)	1
20	0	1
21	0	1
TOTAL	3	18

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS THE AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF COMMUNITY HALLS WITHIN WARDS VARD COMMUNITY HALLS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG

1	0	1
2	0	1
3	0	1
4	0	1
5	1	0
6	1	0
7	0	1
8	0	1
9	1	0
10	0	1
11	1	0
12	1	0
13	0	1
14	0	1
15	1	0
16	1	0
17	1	0
18	1	0
19	2 (institution-linked)	0
20	0	1
21	0	1 .
22	1	0
TOTAL	11 WARDS	12

1.5.2 CHALLENGES

he challenge is that sports and recreation facilities available do not have enough facilities such as high mast lights for night games; athletic ubber tracks etc. Another challenge with the amenities is on the available halls, which are not used as multi-purpose community centres ut are only used scarcely as normal halls.

.5.3 INTERVENTIONS

he municipality, together with SAFA and private partners, construct and upgrades sports and recreational facilities annually. SAFA has to onstruct an artificial soccer facility as part of its 2010 legacy projects. With regard to community halls, the plan is to move away from normal tandard halls and build multi-purpose centres. The Municipality is busy with the construction Senwabarwana sports complex.

.67 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND)THER)

NTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

he municipality has a unit that specifically deals with disaster incidents and the rehabilitation of disaster victims. The unit is working in ollaboration with Capricorn District Municipality (CDM). The budget is set aside annually to attend to disaster issues. The District provides s locals with resources and personnel for proper execution of their duties. The municipality has a credible Disaster Management Plan, thich gave the municipality areas that need an urgent attention. The municipality held Disaster Management Advisory Forum sitting on uarterly basis to inform communities about performance regarding incidents that occurred under the period review.

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC IUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

Disaster management is a district function; however, our municipality plays a coordinating role to this effect. A disaster coordinator has een employed at officer level to assist in coordination of disaster issues between the district municipality and the local communities

NTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

Il settlements have access to cemeteries though such are not formalized. There is one standard sports facility at Eldorado while a semi tandard sports facility is at Ben Seraki (Buffelshoek). For the 2019\20 financial year the municipality made a provision in its budget for the onstruction of the Senwabarwana sports complex.

he Blouberg area has 11 community halls. There is one Thusong service centre at Eldorado and it hosts the municipal offices, Department f Education, Department of Agriculture, Department of Labour, SAPS and Department of Health.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

his component includes corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services.

NTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES, Etc.

he components comprises Secretariat, Auxiliary Services, Human Resources, ICT Services and Communications, The main objective is provide support and auxiliary services to all departments and the political components of the municipality. Some of the functions include eet control, Office accommodation, Cleaning Services Effective security Services reliable and efficient telecommunication services, timely and well-collated qualitative documents

.69 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

he Components includes The Mayor, Councilors and Municipal Manager, Introduction to executive council Blouberg Local Municipality as established in terms of demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The Municipality is a category as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998

is a Municipality with a collective executive system as contemplated in section 2(a) of northern province Determination of types of nunicipalities act (4) of 2000 Blouberg Municipality has however and approved delegation system that seeks to decentralize decision taking within the institution and improve the pace at which services are delivered to the community. This is intended to maximize administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances for line with the delegation system, some decisions taking powers have been cascaded from council to the executive committee, its portfolio committee and full time councilors. Other powers are been delegated to the Municipal Manager

component includes executive office (mayor; councilors; and municipal manager)

NTRODUCTION TO EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

HE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL:

he support for councilors' policy is in place and councilors receive support in respect of the various aspects of their daily activities as public apresentatives, in-house workshops on governance and presentations. Tools of trade were provided in line with upper limits for Councillors

.70 FINANCIAL SERVICES

NTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

he financial services of the municipality are in the Budget and Treasury office, which is responsible for the following Units: 1) Revenue ervices, 2) Expenditure Management, 3) Supply Chain Management, 4) Budget Management, and Assets Management. For the period nder review, SCM and Assets Management were housed in one unit.

Most revenue on the finance department comes from equitable shares, financial management grants and the other sources of revenue, g interest earned, Rent received, development fund and other sundry income. A full report on financial performance is contained in chapter of this report, which deals with Annual Financial Statements and performance.

.71. HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

NTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

luman Resources Unit is comprises of Human Resources Management, Skills Development, Occupational Health and safety, Employment iquity, Labour Relations, Compensation For Injuries and Diseases, and Employees wellness. The unit priorities includes timely filling of

acancies to support municipal vision and objectives, improving working conditions and skills development. Not all the funded positions for 019\20 were filled. All Human Resources committee including the Occupational Health and Safety Committee were established comprising f employees from all levels and work stations and were crucial in helping Management identify and address working conditions that posed reat to the health and safety of employees.

JERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources Development – The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted in April 019 for implementation in the 2019\20 financial year as per the Local Government SETA directives. The municipality has developed aining programmes for councilors and employees, bursaries for employees, internships and learner ships as informed by the WSP. There were no bursaries for employees during the year under review.

. Labour Relations and Occupational Health and Safety – The Local Labour Forum was revived and helped in sustaining employer-mployee peace while the OHS had a committee established which met its full quota of meetings, which had a positive impact.

imployees Health and Wellness – Employee Wellness Day was held and employees participated in activities that included among other arious forms of testing e.g. HIV, High Blood Pressure, Sugar Diabetes etc. and a few presentations were made in respect of employee relfare by different banking institutions, insurance companies etc.

compensation for Injuries and Diseases - there was no reported injuries on duty during the period under review.

imployment Equity – One aspect that we were found wanting on is the Employment Equity. Though the Employment Equity Committee is place, it could not influence employment/hiring of people from the designated groups.

)rganizational Design – Council approved the Organizational Structure.

compensation and employees benefits - all pension payouts were done within fourteen days of application receipt.

Recruitment, selection and placement – all funded posts were filled.

Condition of Services - all employees employed during the period in issue signed their contracts of employment.

eave Management - all leaves were captured

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

he Human Resource Division performed relatively well particularly on the aspect of recruitment. All the budgeted positions were filled. imployment Equity is the area where the division was found more wanting with middle management the most glaring. Out of twenty five 25) managers, only four (4) are female and none of those was employed during the period under review. Capacity building was also ompromised by the non-functionality of the Training Committee, which managed to hold only one meeting out of a possible four for the nancial year. Training programmes were consequently not that well-coordinated. The Employment Equity and Occupational Health and lafety Committee did relatively well by complying with the schedule of meetings completing their quota though implementation of resolutions aken in those for remain a challenge. The Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were timeously compiled and submitted and rogrammes thereof were accordingly followed

.72 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

his component includes Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

NTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

nformation and Communication Technology is but one area that is cardinal in ensuring that communication lines from within and outside ne municipality are maintained. Its major service delivery priorities include I. improvement of citizen participation within the municipality overnance; ii. To enable and support technology integration throughout the municipality. To deploy technology for cost effective,

esponsive service delivery to citizens, business, employees and government. Council and the Executive Committee respectively adopted ne IT Governance Framework and a number of policies and plans notably Business Continuity, Electronic Records Management Systems and E-Mail, IT Equipment's and Systems Maintenance Plans. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee was favoured with compliance nonitor reports to track progress in that regard.

PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL:

he ICT did not perform well mainly due to lack of budget. The Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Plans could not put to a test ue to constraints relating to time and resources. There was also a lack of sufficient environmental control equipment – no fire suppression, rater and smoke detectors. Lack of user account management procedures also contributed to the not so great performance. These safety and environmental controls could not be fitted due to lack of funds. Council however, approved IT Governance Framework, IT Monitoring ramework, Operating System Security (Server) Baseline Policy and Environmental Controls Policy

CHAPTER 3: 2019/20 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

BLM ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2019/20

Blouberg Municipality



VISION

A participatory municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities for growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

Item No	Content/s	Page/s
1.	Glossary of words	3
2.	Introduction and Legislative Background	4
3.	Purpose of the Annual Performance Report 2019/20	4
4.	Summary of SDBIP Performance for 2019/20	5-6
4.1.	2019/20 SDBIP Performance	5
4.2.	Comparison of 2019/20 and 2018/19 SDBIP Performance	6
5.	Performance of External Service Providers 2019/20	7-10
5.1.	Performance of External Service providers for 2019/20	7-10
5.2.	Comparison of Performance of service providers for 2019/20 and 2018/19	11
6.	2019/20 Capital Grants Spending	11
6.1.	2019/20 Capital Grants Spending	11
6.2.	Comparison of Capital Grants Spending for 2019/20 and 2018/19	11
7.	Own Revenue Collection 2019/20	12
7.1.	Own Revenue Collection for 2019/20	12
7.2.	Comparison of Own Revenue Collection for 2019/20 and 2018/19	12
8.	Challenges and Recommendations	12
9.	Detailed SDBIP Report 2019/20	13-105
10.	Certification of the Annual Performance Report 2019/20	106

1. GLOSSARY OF WORDS

1 SDBIP : Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

2 KPA : Key Performance Area

3 DKPA : Departmental Key Performance Area

4 DKPI : Departmental Key Performance Indicator

5 BASELINE : Current Status

6 BSID : Basic Service and Infrastructure Delivery

7 MTOD : Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development

8 LED : Local Economic Development

9 FVM : Financial Viability and Management

10 GGPP : Good Governance and Public Participation

11 SPE : Spatial Planning and Environment

12 ANNUAL TARGET : Scope of work in relation to the KPA

13 SYMBOL # : Number

14 QUARTER : Period of three months

15 SYMBOL % : Percentage16 SYMBOL h/h : Households

17 RoD : Record of Decisions

18 C : Correction

19 Fy : Financial year

20 Exp : Expenditure

2. INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

he Blouberg Municipality 2019/20 Annual Performance Report highlights the service delivery and developmental achievements, hallenges, measures to improve on the performance. The Report has been compiled in terms of legislative provisions; amongst others, nese include Municipal Systems Act (MSA) No. 32 of 2000, Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) No 56 of 2003, and National reasury Circulars (circulars 11 and 63). Section 46 of MSA states that a Municipality must prepare for each financial year a Performance Report and further that the said report must form part of the Municipality's Annual Report for each financial year in terms of chapter 12 of ne MFMA. This Annual Performance Report is a reflection of the Municipality's actual performance in relation to what was planned for in ne Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). It is therefore a post-reflection of lanned targets and their actual performance with a provision for reasons for variance as well as mitigating and corrective measures aken. The Annual Performance Report 2019/20 is aligned to the Municipal IDP and Budget for the 2019\20 financial year and that it is urther aligned to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and in-year reports.

he Annual Performance Report 2019/20 evolved over time. It is a product of the in-year engagements monthly, quarterly, half-yearly and Itimately annual basis. These reports served at various committees namely Management, Steering Committee, Portfolio committees, and Review Sessions, Executive Committee, Audit Committee, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and Municipal Council.

3. PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2019/20

he Annual Performance Report serves the following Purposes:

- The provision of a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation plan for the 2019\20 financial year
- To promote transparency and accountability for the activities and programmes of the municipality vis-à-vis the six key performance areas
- To provide a record of activities of the municipality for the 2019\20 financial year to which this report relates.

4 SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2019\20 FINANCIAL YEAR.

a. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2019\20 FINANCIAL YEAR

The table below indicate the summary of Annual SDBIP Performance 2019/20 per KPA. Out of 169 targets for the year, 130 targets were achieved while 39 targets were not achieved. The overall Annual Performance stands at 77 %

Department	Total Annual	Total Annual	Total Annual Targets	Overall Percentage
	Targets	Targets Achieved	not Achieved	of Targets achieved
Basic Service and Infrastructure	27	19	8	70 %
Development				
Institutional Transformation and	47	39	8	83 %
Organisational Development	•			
Local Economic Development	6	2	4	33 %
Financial Viability and Management	38	31	7	81 %

37	27	10	70.0	
		10	73 %	
14	12	2	86 %	
169	130	39	77 %	
	14	14 12	14 12 2	14 12 2 86 %

b. COMPARISON OF 2019/20 AND 2018/19 SDBIP PERFORMANCE

The table below illustrate comparison of 2019/20 and 2018/19 performance

Department	Total Targets	jets	Total Targets	jets	Total Targets not	s not	Overall Perce	Overall Percentage of Targets	Remarks
			Achieved		Achieved		achieved		
	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	
Basic Service and Infrastructure	27	19	19	14	80	05	% 0.2	74 %	Dropped by 4%
Development									•
Institutional Transformation and	47	55	39	49	8	90	83 %	% 68	Dropped by 6 %
Organisational Development									:
Local Economic Development	9	10	2	60	4	01	33 %	% 06	Dropped by 57 %
Financial Viability and	38	29	31	24	7	05	81%	83 %	Dropped by 2 %
Management									
Good Governance and Public	37	48	27	44	10	04	73 %	92 %	Dropped by 19 %
Participation									
Spatial Planning and	14	19	12	17	2	02	% 98	% 68	Dropped by 3 %
Environment									
Overall Total Municipal	169	180	130	157	39	23	% 22	%18	Dropped by 10 %
Targets									

Comment: Performance was highly affected by COVID-19 regulations and measures . Across all KPA's dropped from the previous year performance. In order to improve performance we need to align KPI's to COVID-19 regulations and measures in 2020/21 and implement identified measures to improve performance under item 8 below.

8. PERFORMANCE OF EACH EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER

performance of each external service provider during that financial year. Here under follows the performance of each external service provider during the referred The municipality is compelled in terms section 46 (1) (a) of Municipal Systems Act of 2000 to prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting to financial year

5.1 PERFORMANCE RATING IN RESPECT OF CONTRACTED SERVICE PROVIDERS DURING 2019/20.

THE ASSESSMENT OF THE PERFOMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS WILL BE-+ BASED ON THE FOLLOWING RATING SCALE.

LEVEL	TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION
5	Excellent/Outstanding	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of the service provider at this level. The appraisal indicates
	Performance	that the service provider has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and
		indicators as specified in the awarded contract.
4	Very Good/Performance	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job awarded. The appraisal indicates that
	significantly above	the service provider has achieved above the fully effective results against more than half of the performance
	expectations	criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the period of the contract awarded.
3	Good/fully effective	Performance fully meets the standard expected in all areas of the job awarded. The appraisal indicates that the
		service provider has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as
		specified in the awarded contract.
2	Fair /not effective	Performance is below the standard required for the specified job. Performance meets some of the standards
		expected for the job and the assessment indicates that the service provider has achieved below fully effective
		results against more than half of the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the awarded
		contract.
_	Poor /unacceptable	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job awarded. The assessment indicates that the
		service provider has achieved below fully effective results against all of the performance criteria and indicators
		as specified in the awarded contract. Further that the service provider failed to demonstrate the commitment or
		ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage
		improvement.

	ATCINE	VALUE FOR THE	EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL	REASON FOD	SEDVICES.	
	SERVICE PROVIDERS	CONTRACT AWARDED	TO DATE	PERFOMANCE (COMPLETED OR	NON- COMPLETION	PROVIDERS PERFORMANCE (i.e. Poor, fair,	RECOMMENDATION
Construction of Senwabarwana internal street and storm water phase 10 ext	Nyeleti Consulting Patrick Makgoka Construction	R4,127, 742.45	R4,127, 742.45	Completed	N/A	good etc.) Good	The project was completed on time.
Construction of Avon internal street and storm water phase 5	T2 Tech consulting engineers PJMJ Engineering and Plant hire	R16,509 103.45	R16,509 103.45	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time.
Construction of Kromhoek internal street and storm water management phase 5	Morula consulting engineers Balo Holdings	R 17 920 036.00	R 17 920 036.00	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time.
Rehabilitation of Alldays landfill site	Elimash trading	R 1, 500, 000.00	R 1, 500, 000.00	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time.
Construction of Towerfontein Creche	Dikgabo Engineers Bakone Mathekga wide services	R2,000,000.00	R 1,002,167.10	Incomplete	The national lockdown affected the completion of the project.	Good	The project is under construction stage and will be completed by end of November 2020

PROJECT NAME	APPOINTED	VALUE FOR THE	EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL	REASON FOR	SED//ICES	
	SERVICE PROVIDERS	CONTRACT AWARDED	TO DATE	PERFOMANCE (COMPLETED	NON- COMPLETION	PROVIDERS PERFORMANCE	RECOMMENDATION
				OR INCOMPLETED)		(i.e. Poor, fair,	
Construction of Sports complex for	Sizeya Consulting	R 2, 075 617.59	R 2,034,149.45	Completed	N/A.	Good Gee.	The project was completed on time
Senwabarwana Phase	Engineers						
	PIN AFRIKA						
Construction of Cooperspark	Bakone Mathekga wide	R 187,808.80	R 187,808.80	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on
community hall phase 2	services				-		time.
Post Connections of Ward 1 Projects.	NSK Electrical	R 728,000.00	R 728,000.00	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on
Electrification of 125	Tladi Consulting	R2,150,000.00	R 1 817 503.33	Completed	N/A	Good	time The project was completed on
extensions at Witten Ext	Services					•	time
80	Tumishi		_			·	
	בופנוונמו			<u>.</u>	_		
Cluster 1-Post	Math	R 1,131,500.00	R 668 701.41	Incomplete	The national	Good	The ravised completion data is
connections of 155 households connection	Engineering				lockdown	5	the end of 2nd quarter 2021.
at (Arrie (23), Sias (25),	Batlase				affected the completion of		
Thorpe (57), Motadi	Enterprise				the project and	12	
					delivery of materials from		
					the suppliers		
Cluster 2 –Post connections of 132	Lefokane Consulting and	R 963,600.00	R 80 942.40	Incomplete	The national	Good	The revised completion date is
households at	Projects				delayed the		ure enru or z''' quarter 2021.
(Diepsloot	Management				completion of		
(30), Silverilline (43), (Nailana (22),				_	the project and		
	Batlase				materials from		
	Enterprise				the suppliers		

PROJECT NAME	APPOINTED SERVICE PROVIDERS	VALUE FOR THE CONTRACT AWARDED	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	ACTUAL PERFOMANCE (COMPLETED OR INCOMPLETED)	REASON FOR NON-COMPLETION	SERVICES PROVIDERS PERFORMANCE (i.e. Poor, fair, good etc.)	COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION
Cluster 3 – Post connection of 120 household at (Kgokonyane(30),Milba nk (55),Mosehleng (35))	NSK Electrical Batlase Enterprise	R876,000.00	R 73 584.00	Incomplete	The national lockdown delayed the completion of the project and delivery of materials from the suppliers	Good	The revised completion date is the end of 2nd quarter 2021.
Bochum Substation	Volt Consulting Engineers Leboneng North Investment	R10,000,000.00	R 4 242 308.64	Incomplete	The national lockdown delayed the completion of the project and delivery of material from the suppliers and community disruption	Good	The revised completion date is the end of 2nd quarter 2021.
Energy Efficiency and Demand site management	Xsemble Engineers	R2,000,000.00	R 2 000 000.00	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time

5.2. COMPARISON OF PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR 2019/20 AND 2018/19

The performance of service providers for 2019/20 was affected by national lockdown and four projects will be rolled over to the 2020/21fy. One service provider was terminated due to poor performance in the 2018/19fy

Year	Service providers rated good	Service providers rated fair	Service providers rated poor	Service provider/s terminated
2019/20	13	90	0	0
2018/19	07	01	02	01

9. CAPITAL GRANT SPENDING

a. CAPITAL GRANTS SPENDING FOR 2019/20

The Municipality was allocated R 44,350,000.00 for MIG and for INEP R 15,000,000.00 for the financial year 2019/20. The Municipality has managed to spend 99.9% for Municipal Infrastructure grant and 45.9% Integrated National Energy Programme.

b. COMPARISON OF CAPITAL GRANTS SPENDING FOR 2019/20 AND 2018/19

Municipality has managed to spend 99,9 % of MIG grant while INEP grant spending is at 45.9 % for 2019/20 compared to 2018/19 Financial year where MIG spending was

100 % and INEP 83%

	т-	_		
Percent Comments	None	Four projects were	affected by national	lockdown
Percent				
2018/19 Spending	100 %	83 %		
2018/19 Allocation	R 43 491 000	R 4 295 000		j
2019/20 Percent 2018/19 Allocation 2018/19 Spending		45.9 %		
2019/20 Allocation	R 44,350,000.00	R 15,000,000.00		
Grant	MIG	INEP		

The project completed	successfully
%86	
R5,000,000.00	
100%	
R2,000,000.00	
EEDSM	

10. OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

a. 2019/20 OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

The Municipality has managed to collect R 109 547 459.92 out of R 70 300 000 Operating Revenue budget for 2019/20. This represent 156 % of money collected.

b. COMPARISON OF 2019/20 AND 2018/19 OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

Item	2019/20		2018/19		Comments
Operating	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	2018/19	The 2019/20 collection has
Revenue	Operating budget	let Actual Collection	Operating budget	Actual Collection	surpassed the previous year due
Collection	R 70,300,000.00	R 109,547,459.92	R 76 368 607	R 43 005 983	to payment by sector
			i i		departments on property rates
Overall	156 %		% 95		even though collection targets
Percentage					on traffic revenue sources were
					no met due to COVID-19

11. PERFORMANCE CHALLENGES AND MEASURES FOR IMPROVEMENT

Despite overall performance, there are challenges that needs to be highlighted in order to improve going forward.

The table below illustrate some of the challenges and measures for improvement.

Challenge/s	Measures for Improvement
Inadequate collection i.e. electricity collection, and Improve on billing system and collection measures	Improve on billing system and collection measures
traffic revenue sources	Identification of additional revenue sources.
	Support the work of revenue management committee
Shortage of staff	Fast-track employment of staff
Land invasions	Implement forward planning and proactive land use measures that will alleviate land
	invasions, for example township establishment and registration
Plant breakdown affected	Timeous system of plant repair to avoid shortage plant i.e term contractors
Incomplete projects or rollover particularly with	incomplete projects or rollover particularly with Forward planning and monitoring of performance of contractors
regard to electrification of households	

CHAPTER 3

201920 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

9. DETAILED SDBIP REPORT 2019/20

9.1. BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY

:	
Technical services	
Advert,	letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate
Budget: R16.5 M	Exp: R R16,5 M
N/A	
N/A	
Target achieved	Upgrading of 1.5 km of internal Streets from gravel to tar surface and storm water channel at Avon village Phase 5 completed by 30 June 2020
Upgrading of	internal Streets from gravel to tar surface and storm water channel at Avon village Phase 5 by 30 June 2020
Phase 1-	d d
Number of kilometres	upgraded for internal street and storm water channel at Avon village Phase 5 by June 2020
Avon	Ward 09
Improvem ent of	Roads infrastruct ure and storm water managem ent
Upgrading of gravel to tar	Stormwater channel
Upgrading of Avon village	street and storm water phase 5
BSID 1	,

Technical services
Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate SLA for contractor
Budget R17,9M Exp R17,9M
N/A
N/A
Target achieved Upgrading of 2.4 km of internal Streets from gravel to tar and storm water control at Kromhoek phase 5 completed by June 2020
Upgrading of 2.4 km of internal Streets from gravel to tar and storm water control at Kromhoek phase 5 by June 2020
Phase 1- 4 complete d
Number of kilometres upgraded for internal street and storm water control at Kromhoek phase 5 by June 2020
Kromhoek village Ward 15
Improvem ent of Roads infrastruct ure and storm water managem ent
Upgrading of gravel road to tar surface and Stormwater channel
Upgrading of Kromhoek internal street and storm water management phase 5
BSID 2

	Technical Services
Appointment of extension letter, Service level agreement, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate.	Appointment letter. Site handover report, Completion certificate.
Budget R 4.1 M Exp: R 4.1 M	Budget: R 1,7M Exp: R 1,002,16 7.10
N/A	Constant monitoring of the project and completion date extended to
N/A	Delay in delivery of materials from the suppliers and the national
Target achieved 0,35 kilometres of Senwabarwa na Internal Streets and Stormwater phase 10 constructed by June 2020	Target not achieved Contractor appointed, handed over site and established
0,35 kilometres of Senwabarwan a Internal Streets and Stormwater phase 10 constructed by June 2020	Construction of crèche at Towerfontein village completed by July 2020
Phase 1-10 complete	New Indicator
Number kilometres of Senwabarwana Internal Streets and Stormwater phase 10 constructed by June 2020	Number of crèche constructed at Towerfontein village by June 2020
Senwabar wana village Ward 19	e Towerfont ein Ward 1 16
Improvem ent of Roads infrastruct ure and storm water managem ent	To provide safe and sustainabl e education
Upgrading of gravel road to tar surface and Stormwater management	Construction of crèche
Extension of Senwabarwa na Internal Street and storm water management	Construction of crèche at Towerfontein village
BSID 3	BSID 4

_	T"
	Technical Services
Extension letter and Consultant signing of appointment letter	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate.
	Budget :R 2.1 M Budget :R 2.1 M
November 2020	N/A
COVID- 19 lockdown delayed the constructi on of project	N/A
site. Currently busy with foundation brickwork	Target achieved 100% supply and installation of 2 high mast light and 15 Perimeter lights at Senwabarwa na sports complex phase 4 by
	100% supply and installation of 2 high mast light and 15 Perimeter lights at Senwabarwan a sports complex phase 4 by 30 June 2020
	Phase 1 - 3 Sports complex construct ed.
	Percent of completed construction work for the Senwabarwana Sports Complex phase 4 by June 2020
	Senwabar wana Township Ward 19
al facility services	To provid e safe and sustai fional and social facilitie s
	Construc tion of Sports Complex
	Construction of Sports complex for Senwabarwa na Phase 4
	BSID 2

: 	Technical Services
**************************************	Advert, issuing of order, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate
	R163,31 2.00 Exp: R163,31 2.00
	N/A
	N/A
30 June 2020	Target achieved 100% installation of doors, borehole, concrete pillars, concrete ramp and Painting at Cooperspark Community hall phase 3 by June 2020
and the second s	100% installation of doors, borehole, concrete pillars, concrete ramp and Painting at Cooperspark Community hall phase 3 by June 2020
in a series	Phase 1 and 2 complete d
	Percent installation of doors, borehole, concrete pillars, concrete ramp and Painting at Cooperspark Community hall phase 3 by June 2020
The the sale rape was appropri	Coopersp ark Ward 21
(P)	To provid e safe and sustai nable comm unity hall
4	Construction of Community Hall
	Construction of Cooperspark community hall phase 3
	BSID 0

	Technical Services
	Signed Project Progress Report
	R 550 000.00 Exp: R 500 000.00
	Wing-walls materials for constructio n has been procured and constructio n will be completed by August 2020.
	Delay in procurem ent of materials for constructi on of wing-walls and shortage of staff. During rainy season Avon village was affected by floods and two culvert were
: : ??	Not Achieved 06 culverts installed only 02 complete with wing- walls.
	Construction of 04 culverts with wing walls one in each of the four villages by June 2020
-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -	Four Culverts with Wing Walls construct ed at four villages by 2018/19
	Number of culverts with wing walls constructed in four villages by June 2020
	∑
	improvem ent of Roads infrastruct ure and storm water managem ent
	of Culverts and construction of wing walls.
notic lloton	of Culverts, construction of Wing walls and Patching of Port holes in various villages
Class	

- - -	Services
	reports on internal street graded, ward councillor's confirmation letter and Pictures
) OBEV	<u> </u>
N/A	
179 B	km internal street and access road over achieved due to damaged internal streets and access road affected by heavy rain/flood s
Tamet	achieved 572.6 km internal Street graded within Blouberg Municipality by June 2020
400km internal	Street graded within Blouberg Municipality by June 2020
600km	Street graded
Number of KM	of internal street and access road graded within Blouberg Municipality by June 2020
BLM	
To ensure	maintenan ce of all surfaced and gravel internal streets and access Roads and storm water control
Identification	of critical areas, assessment, specification, procurement /maintenanc e of internal streets and streets and storm water.
Grading of	internal street and access road within Blouberg Municipality
BSID	တ

Technical Services
Ward councillor's confirmation letter and Pictures
OPEX
Constant maintenan ce of machinery and employme nt of staff.
Constant breakdo wn of machiner y and shortage of staff.
Target not Achieved 12.75km km of internal street and access roads regravelled within Blouberg Municipality by June 2020
20km of internal street and access roads regravelled within Blouberg Municipality by June 2020
Operatio n maintena nce Plan 2018/19 actual performa nce
Number of KM of internal street and access road re-gravelled within Blouberg Municipality by June 2020
BLM
To improve the conditions of gravel roads
Identification of critical areas, assessment and re- gravelling of roads
Re- gravelling of internal street and access road within Blouberg Municipality
10 10

_																			_			
	Technical	Services																•				
	Completion	Certificate.																				
	Budget	>	R 728	000.00	о	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	000 00	000														
	N/A														-							
	N/A																					
	Target	achieved	•	143	ponsepolds	connected to	electricity	grid and	energized at	Post	connections	of ward 01 at	Raweshi	(22),	Cracouw	(40),Early	dawn (40)	,Oidlongsign	e (20) and	Lekgwara		
	143	households	connected to	electricity grid	and energized	by Post	connections of	ward 01 at	Raweshi (22),	Cracouw	(40), Early	dawn (40)	,Oldlongsigne	(20) and	Lekgwara	(21) at 30	June 2020					
A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	Rolled	over	project	from	2018/19	PLANNI	NG	STAGE-	Inception	, Concept	and	Viability,	Design	Develop	ment,	Tender	Stage	and Site	Handove	L	CONSTR	UCTION
Common Common Common Application 可力	Number of	households	connected to	electricity grid	at Raweshi	(22), Cracouw	(40),Early	dawn(40)	,Oldlongsigne	(20) and	Lekgwara (21)	by June 2020										
	Raweshi	(22),Crac	Mno	(40),Early	dawn(40)	,Oldlognsi	gne (20)	and	Lekgwara	(21)												
The second design of the second secon	욘	connect	and	provide	sustainabl	e energy	by 2020															
A STATE OF THE STA	Post	connections	of ward 01 at	Raweshi	(22), Cracou	w (40), Early	dawn(40)	,Oldlognsign	e (20) and	Lekgwara	(21)											
: 1		δ	of ward 01 at	Raweshi	(22), Cracou	w (40),Early	dawn(40)	Oldlognsign,	e (20) and	Lekgwara	(21)											
 3.5	BSID	Ξ	,				•					•										

	Technical Services
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and
	Budget :R 2 150 000.00 Budget :R 2 150 000.00
	A/N
	N/A
(21) by 30 June 2020	Target achieved 125 households connected to electricity grid and energized at Witten
	125 households connected to electricity grid and energized by at Witten village 30 June 2020
STAGE - Establish ment, Surveyin 9, Pegging digging of holes and pole planting	New Indicator
	Number of households connected to electricity grid at Witten village by June 2020
	Witten Village Ward 19
	To connect and provide sustainabl e energy by 2020
	125 households on CONSTRUC TION STAGE - Transformer mounting and household connections
	Electrification of 125 household connection at Witten
	BSID 12

	Technical
Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes,
	R 1 131 500.00 R 668 701.41
	Contractor to expedite progress to complete project by
	National lockdown and shortage of
village by 30 June 2020	Target not achieved On construction
	155 households connected to electricity grid and energized
	New Indicator
	Number of households connected to electricity grid and energized
	Атіе, Sias, Thorpe, Motadi
	To connect and provide sustainabl
COMPLETI ON STAGE: Testing and commissioni ng, Practical Completion,	Reports and As-Built Drawings Developmen t of 125 household connections at Witten village Electrificatio n of Post Connections at Cluster 1.
	Electrification of Cluster 1 Post connections at Arrie (23),
	SID

	Services
Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
	Budget :R 963 600.00 Exp: 80 942.40
end of 2 nd quarter 2020.	Contractor to expedite progress to complete project by end of 2nd quarter 2020.
materials from suppliers.	National lockdown and shortage of materials from suppliers.
stage currently awaiting delivery of meters and transformer.	Target not achieved Contractor appointed, awaiting delivery of material by suppliers
at Arrie, Sias, Thorpe, Motadi and Gedion by 30 June 2020	132 households connected to electricity grid and energized at Diepsloot, Silvermine, Nailana and Innes by 30 June 2020
	Indicator
at Arrie, Sias, Thorpe, Motadi and Gedion by 30 June 2020	Number of households connected to electricity grid and energized at Diepsloot, Silvermine, Nailana and Innes by 30 June 2020
and Gedion.	Diepsloot, Silvermin e, Nailana and Innes
e energy by 2020	To connect and provide sustainabl e energy by June 2020
	Electrificatio n of Post Connections at Cluster 2
Sias(25), Thorpe(57), Motadi(20), Gedion(30)	Electrification of Cluster 2 Post connections at Diepsloot(50), Silvermine(4 5), Nailana(22) and Innes(15)

BSID

-		
	Technical Services	Technical Services
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, Appointment letters, completion certificate Close out report. Pictures
	Budget :R 876 000.00 Exp: R 73 584.00	Budget :R 10 M Exp :R 4 242 308.64
	Contractor to expedite progress to complete project by end of 2nd quarter 2020.	Contractor to expedite progress to complete project by end of 2nd quarter 2020.
	National lockdown and shortage of materials from suppliers	National lockdown and communi ty protest due to incorrect site allocated and
	Target not achieved Contractor appointed, awaiting delivery of material by suppliers	Target not achieved Site established and bore hole drilled
	120 households connected to electricity grid and energized at Kgokonyane, Milbank, and Mosehleng by 30 June 2020	100 % Construction of phase 1 Senwabarwan a Substation completed by June 2020
10	New Indicator	New Indicator
	Number of households connected to electricity grid and energized at Kgokonyane, Milbank, and Mosehleng by 30 June 2020	% of Perimeter fence, Drilling and equipment of boreholes and Building of Senwabarwana Substation House
	Kgokonya ne, Milbank, and Mosehlen g	Ward 19
	To connect and provide sustainabl e energy by June 2020	To provide reliable and sustainable e energy to Senwabar wana Villages
	Electrificatio n of Post Connections at Cluster 3.	Construction of Senwabarwa na Substation
	Electrification of Cluster 3 Post connections at Kgokonyane (30), Milbank(55) and Mosehleng3 5)	Senwabarwa na Substation
	BSID 15	BSID 16

	Technical Services
	Advert, Appointment letters, completion certificate Close out report. Pictures
	Budget R 2 M Exp: R 2 000 000.00
	¥ Z
demarcat ion issues	N/A
	Target achieved 100% of Installation of energy saving meters at Main building, Senwabarwa na old and New Traffic station, Eldorado Satellite office, Witten office, Ben
	100% of Installation of energy saving meters at Main building, Senwabarwan a old and New Traffic station, Eldorado Satellite office, Witten office, Ben Seraki sports complex, Senwabarwan a sports complex and Eldorado
	New Indicator
constructed by June 2020	Percent of Installation of energy saving meters at Main building, Senwabarwana old and New Traffic, Eldorado Satellite office, Witten office, Ben Seraki sports complex, Senwabarwana sports complex, and Eldorado sports complex, and Eldorado sports complex, Inveraan Satellite office,
	BLM
	To provide Renewabi e Energy at Municipal buildings.
	Installation of energy saving meters at Main building, Senwabarwa na old and New Traffic, Eldorado Satellite office, Witten office, Wen Seraki sports complex, Serwabarwa na sports
	Energy Efficiency demand Site management programme
	BSID 17

	ľ																					
	a contract of contract	•				-										_						
											<u> </u>											
	Service of the service of																					
	is a comparable of the comparable of																					
									-													
	Seraki sports	complex,	Senwabarwa	na sports	complex and	Eldorado	sports	complex,	Inveraan	Satellite	office,	Langlagte	community	hail and	Raweshi	satellite	office	,Tourism	center	Alidays	satellite	office,
	sports	complex,	Inveraan	Satellite office,	Langlagte	community	hall and	Raweshi	satellite office	,Tourism	center Alidays	satellite office,	Alldays	community	hall	,Senwabarwan	a street light	and	installation	solar Roof Top	PVs at	
69																						
i de constante de c	Langlagte	community hall	and Raweshi	satellite office,	Tourism center	Alldays satellite	office, Alldays	community hall,	Senwabarwana	street light and	installation solar	Roof Top PVs at	Municipal main	building.								
Service Services																						
(2007) (100)																	•					
2000 March 1997	Eldorado	sports	complex,	Inveraan	Satellite	office,	Langlagte	community	hall and	Raweshi	satellite	office	,Tourism	center,	Alidays	satellite	office,	Alldays	community	hall	,Senwabarw	ana street
					•																	

	Technical Services
	Proof of Purchase
	R 1,087 000.00 Exp: R 1 087 000.00
	N/A
	N/A
Alldays community hall ,Senwabarw ana street light and installation solar Roof Top PVs at Municipal main	Target achieved 100% electricity breakdown responded and addressed
Municipal main building	electricity breakdown responded and addressed within 14 days of request by
	Existing Electrical network
	Percent of electricity breakdown addressed within 14 days of request by June 2020
	BLM
	To ensure proper maintenan ce of the Electrical network and addressin g reported
light and installation solar Roof Top PVs at Municipal main building.	Submission of request, assessment, procurement and electrical maintenance
	Response to electricity breakdowns and cut offs
	BSID 18

	Technical services	Technical Services
	Proof of purchase and transformer installation register	Proof of purchase
	R500,00 0.00 Exp: R 438 882.81	R 200 000.00 Exp R 78,634.0 0
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
within 14 days of request by June 2020	Target achieved 100% emergency Transformer s installed within 24 hours of request	Target achieved 20 three phase Pre- paid meters purchased
	100% emergency Transformers installed within 24 hours of request	20 three phase Pre-paid meters purchased at by June 2020
	Transfor mer breakdo wns register	New Indicator
	% of emergency Transformers installed within 24 hours of request	Number of three phase pre-paid meters purchased by June 2020
	BLM	вГм
breakdow ns	To ensure installation of emergency y Transform ers within 24 hours of request.	To improve control of electricity usage
	Submission of request, assessment, procurement and maintenance	Purchasing Three phase pre-paid metres to replace the existing
	Installation of Emergency Transformer s	Purchasing of Three Phase prepaid meters at Blouberg
	BSID 19	8SID 20

	, - ,		
	Technical		Technical Services
	Data	forms	Advert, appointment letters, site visit report and pictures,
	OPEX		Budget: R 1 500 000
	N/A		N/A
	N/A		N/A
	by June 2020 Target achieved	100 % Three phase pre- paid meters Installed at Blouberg area of Supply by June 2020	Target achieved 100% of painting, tilling,
	100 % Three phase pre-	paid meters Installed at Blouberg area of Supply by June 2020	100% of painting, tilling, ceiling, guardhouse, burglars, electricity and
	New Indicator		Existing
•	Percentage of three phase pre-	paid meters installed by June 2020	% of painting, tilling, ceiling, guardhouse, burglars, electricity and sewer
	BLM		Alldays
	To improve	control of electricity usage	To increase capacity of the landfill site
Conventional	meters Installation of Three	phase pre- paid metres to replace the existing Conventional meters	Appointment of contractor and construction of landfill site
area of	Supply Installation of Three	Phase pre- paid meters at Blouberg area of Supply	Rehabilitatio n of Alldays landfill site phase 2
	BSID 21		BSID 22

		Technical services
	certificate	Proof of purchase
	Exp: R 1 500 000.00	R 1 110
		Deferred to 2020/2021 Financial Year.
		Budget constrain t
	guardhouse, burglars, electricity and sewer connections Completed at Alldays landfill site by June 2020	Not Achieved Procurement processes (Specification and evaluation report) completed
	sewer connections Completed at Alldays landfill site by June 2020	Two road maintenance equipment purchased
The second secon		Indicator
	connections Construction of landfill completed at Alldays	Number road maintenance equipment purchased
		BLM
		To improve municipal maintenan ce capacity
		Developmen t of specification s and purchasing of road maintenance equipment
		Purchase of road maintenance equipment
	~ 1	BSID 23

	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
	Reports	Reports	Reports
	R 1 450 000.00 Exp R 1 272 839.36	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	A/N	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved 3872 provided with FBE by June 2020	Target achieved 3872 provided with FBWR by June 2020	Target achieved 18410 provided
	3872 provided with FBE by June 2020	3872 provided with FBWR by June 2020	18410 provided with FBW by June 2020
	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
Park Control of the C	Number of households provided with free basic electricity	Number of households provided with free basic waste removal	Number of households provided with free basic water
	BLM	BLM	BLM
	To provide indigent household s with free basic electricity	To provide indigent household s with free basic waste removal	To provide indigent household s with free basic water
	Identification of indigent households and provision of free services	Identification of indigent households and provision of free services	Identification of indigent households and provision of free services
	Free Basic Services	Free Basic Services	Free Basic Services
	BSID 24	BSID 25	BSID 26

-	
	\sim

<u> </u>		
		Budget and Treasury
	A control control control	Indigent
4. 3. 3.		OPEX
		N/A
		N/A
	with FBW by June 2020	Target achieved 2 x reports compiled and indigent register updated by June 2020
		2 x reports compiled and indigent register updated by June 2020
		Indigent register updated 2018/19
		Number of reports on indigent management by June 2020
		BLM
		To provide free basic services to the deserving customers
		Identification and registration of indigent beneficiaries
		Free basic Services
		BSID 27

78

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Reports, Attendance register	Report on the hosting and celebration of children's day
R101 980 Exp R 95 050.00	R 80 000 Exp R 124 299.0
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 2 events on 16 days of activism against women coordinate d by June 2020	Target achieved 1 Children's day celebrated by June 2020
2 events on 16 days of activism against women coordinated by June 2020	1 Children's day celebrated by June 2020
2 events held in 2018/19	One children' day celebrated in 2018/19
Number of 16 days of activism event against women coordinated by June 2020	Number of children's day celebrated by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings and gender mainstrea	Ensure that children programm es are coordinate d
Coordination of activities with regard to gender	Coordination of activities with regard to children
Gender Program mes	Children Program mes
MTOD 1	MTOD 2

9.2. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

i	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
i de la companya de l	Report ,attendance register and pictures	Minutes, Report Attendance Register and Resolution register.
		OPEX
	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures
	Affected by COVID-19 Regulations	Affected by COVID-19 Regulatio
in the second se	Target not achieved. One (1) Take a girl child to work campaign coordinate d by June 2020	Target not achieved. 15 Special Councils(di sability, elderly, men, youth & gender) meetings coordinate d and
	One (1) Take a girl child to work campaign coordinated by June 2020	20 Special Councils (disability, elderly, men, youth & gender) meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
to de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del companya del companya del companya de la companya del companya del companya del compan	One event held in 2018/19	20 special focus council held in 2018/19
en e	Number of Take a girl child to work campaign coordinated by June 2020	Number of Special Councils (disability, elderly, men, youth & gender) meetings coordinated
	BLM	BLM
	Ensure that children programm es are coordinate d	Ensure that special focus forum meetings are held as per schedule
	Coordination of activities with regard to children	Coordination of Special focus forums meetings
	Take a girl child program mme	Special focus forums
	MTOD 3	MTOD 4

	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Report and attendance register	Minutes, Attendance Register
	R 43 000.00 Exp R 38 442.00	R 200 000 Exp R 197 635.0
	N/A	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures
	A/N	Affected by COVID-19 Regulations
supported by June 2020	Target achieved. One(1) disability and elderly commemor ation event by June 2020	Target not achieved. Three Local HIV/AIDS council meetings
	One(1) disability and elderly commemoratio n event by June 2020	Four (4) Local HIV/AIDS council meetings held by June 2020
	One(1) disability and elderly commemor ation event by June 2019	Four HIV/AIDS Council held in 2018/19
and supported by June 2020	Number of disability and elderly commemorati on event by June 2020	Number of Local HIV/AIDS Council meeting coordinated by June 2020
	BLM	ВГМ
	Promote disability and elderly programm es through commemor ations	To reduce the number of HIVAIDS infections
	Coordination of Disability and Elderly activities	Developmen tof schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders , development
	Disability and Elderly Program mes	HIVAIDS PROGR AMMES
	MTOD 5	МТОБ 6

	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
0 3 61 a 37	Report Attendance Register	Reports Attendance register
	Part of spending under MTOD 06	R 35 000.00 Exp R 29 825.00
	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures	N/A
	Affected by COVID- 19 Regulatio ns	N/A
Andrew Andrew Andrew	Target not achieved. Three HAST awareness campaigns by June 2020	Target achieved 10 Schools visited through back to school programm e by June 2020
	Four (4) HAST awareness campaigns by June 2020	10 Schools visited through back to school programme by June 2020
	Calendar events	15 Schools visited through back to school programme by June 2020
	Number of HAST(HIV AND AIDS STI AND TB) awareness campaigns and preventions held by June 2020	Number of schools visited through Back to school programmes by June 2020
	BLM	BLM
	Prevent spread of communic able diseases	Promote and support educationa programm es
:	Coordination of HAST activities	Coordination of back to school activities
	HAST Program mes	Back to School Program mes
	MTOD 8	MTOD9

Municipal manager		Municipal Manager's Office
Signed performance agreements and plans for	2019/20	Individual performance Assessment Report and Attendance Registers
OPEX		R 20 000 (R 10 332)
N/A	100	N/A
N/A		N/A
Target achieved 100 % Sec	56/57 managers with signed performanc e plans and agreement s by June 2020	Target achieved Two sessions of performanc e assessmen t
100 % Sec 56/57 managers with	performance plans and agreements by June 2020	Two sessions of performance assessment conducted for 54A and 56 managers by June 2020
PMS policy framework approved.		Two sessions conducted during 2018/19
Percent Section 56/57 managers with signed	performance plans and agreements by June 2020	Number of performance assessment for section 54A and 56 managers conducted by June 2020
BLM		BLM
To ensure compliance with Municipal	systems Act	Ensure that employee performanc e as
Developmen t and signing of performance	agreements and plans and submission to CoGHSTA	Coordination of performance assessments sessions
Performa nce Manage ment		Individual Performa nce Assessm ents
MTOD 10		MTOD 11

	1
	Municipal Manager's Office
	Approved B2B Action Plan 2018/19
	OPEX
	N/A
	N/A V
conducted for 54A and 56 managers by June 2020	Target achieved One B2B Action plan 2019/20 developed and approved by June 2020
to the second se	One B2B Action plan 2019/20 developed and approved by June 2020
	B2B Action plan approved during 2018/19
	Number Back to basic Action plan 2019/20 compiled and approved by June 2020
	ВГМ
	Ensure focus on basic programm es and interventio ns
	B2B Action
	Back to Basics(B 2B)
	MTOD 12

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Quarterly Reports	Approved 2019/20 SDBIP
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	¥/N
Target achieved 1 annual and 3 Quarterly B2B Reports compiled by June 2020	Target achieved One 2020/21 SDBIP Developed and approved
1 annual and 3 Quarterly B2B Reports compiled by June 2020	One 2020/21 SDBIP Developed and approved of by June 2020
Four Quarterly B2B Reports compiled during 2018/19	2019/20 SDBIP Compiled Approved
Number of quarterly and annual B2B Reports compiled by June 2020	Number 2020/21 SDBIP developed and approved by June 2020
BLM	BLM
Ensure regular reporting and accountabil ity	To have a clear plan for implement ation of IDP/Budge t
B2B Quarterly and annual report Reports	Compilation of SDBIP 2019/20
Basics(B 2B)	Develop ment of SDBIP
MTOD 13	MTOD 14

		-
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Quarterly SDBIP Reports	Annual Performance Report 2018/19
	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	A/N
	N/A	N/A
of by June 2020	Target achieved Four Quarterly SDBIP Reports compiled by June 2020	Target achieved Annual Performan ce Report 2018/19 compiled and
	Four Quarterly SDBIP Reports compiled by June 2020	Annual Performance Report 2018/19 compiled and submitted to AGSA by June 2020
	Quarterly SDBIP Reports compiled	Annual Performanc e Report 2017/18 compiled and submitted to AGSA
	Number of Quarterly SDBIP Reports compiled by June 2020	Number Annual Performance Report compiled 2018/19 and submit to
	ВГМ	BLM
	To assess the quarterly performanc e of the institution against the set targets.	To assess the annual performance of the institution against the set targets
	Quarterly SDBIP Reports	Compilation of Annual Performance Report
	SDBIP Reports	Annual Performa nce Reports
	MTOD 15	MTOD 16

	Municipal Manager
	Schedule of meetings Minutes/ Report Attendance registers Resolution register
	OPEX
	N/A
	K K
submitted to AGSA by June 2020	Target achieved 24 Manageme nt meetings held by June 2020(1 bi-weekly)
	24 Management meetings held by June 2020(1 bi- weekly)
	Year plan developed
AGSA by June 2020	Number of management meetings held by June 2020
	BLM
	To hold manageme nt meetings for proper planning and monitoring.
	Developmen t of schedule of meetings, coordination of meetings as per schedule.
	Institution al Manage ment meetings
	147

Community Services	Community Services
Action Plan and implementati on reports.	Action Plan and implementati on reports.
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 11 monthly reports on the implement ation of the licensing plan by June 2020	Target achieved 11 monthly reports on the implement ation of the operational plan.
11 monthly reports on the implementation of the licensing plan by June 2020	11 monthly reports on the implementation of the operational plan.
Approved action plan	Approved action plan
Number monthly reports on the implementatio n of the licensing plan by June 2020	Number monthly rep orts on the implementatio n of the operational plan.
BLM	BLM
To ensure the provision of licensing services in an efficient, effective and economical manner.	To ensure the provision of traffic services in an efficient, effective and
Implementati on of the licensing service action plan.	Implementati on of the traffic management operational plan
Compilati on of licensing and registrati on reports	Traffic Manage ment
MTOD 18	MTOD 19

	Community Services	Community Services
	Attendance registers Reports Pictures	Reports on impounding of stray animals
	OPEX	R 80 450.00 Exp R 27 500.00
	N/A	Ψ/N
	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved 12 Joint operations conducted by June 2020	Target achieved Four Reports on pounding of stray animals compiled
	12 Joint operations conducted by June 2020	Four Reports on pounding of stray animals compiled
	2018/19 traffic and licensing manageme nt operational plan	Existing pound operation plan.
	Number of joint operations conducted by June 2020	Number of Reports on pounding of stray animals compiled
	BLM	BLM
economical manner.	Promote safety and security within Blouberg Municipalit y	Ensure provision of pound services in an efficient, effective and economic manner.
	Developmen t of operational operational plan, distribute to relevant stakeholders	Resuscitate pound services
	Joint Operatio ns	Pound manage ment
	MTOD 20	MTOD 21

	-
Community services.	Community services.
Photos	Report and attendance registers of awareness campaigns conducted
R 77,600.00 Exp R 77 600.0	R 120 000.00 Exp 98 446.00
N/A	N/A
N/A	V/N
Target achieved One borehole drilled and equipped at the pound by June 2020	Target achieved 3 safety awareness campaigns conducted by June 2020
One borehole drilled and equipped at the pound by June 2020	3 safety awareness campaigns conducted by June 2020
New indicator	Community Safety Plan
Number borehole drilled and equipped at the pound by June 2020	Number of safety awareness campaigns by June conducted by June 2020
BLM Pound	BLM
To ensure continuous water supply at the pound	To ensure the safety of the local communiti es.
Appointment of service provider for drilling and equipping of borehole	Safety education and awareness campaigns
Drilling of Borehole for the pound	Communi ty Safety Plan
MTOD 22	MTOD 23

Community services.	Corporate Services
Maintenance reports	Acknowledg ement letter from LGSETA
R 500 000.00 Exp R 225 913 ,53	OPEX
N/A	NA A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 100% Continuous maintenan ce of facilities	Target achieved One WSP one ATR developed, compiled, and submitted to LGSETA by 30th April 2020
100% maintenance of municipal facilities as per plan by June 2020	One WSP one ATR developed, compiled, and submitted to LGSETA by 30th April 2020
i00% facilities maintained	WSP and ATR 2018/19 develop and compiled
Percent implementatio n of Facilities management plan by June 2020	Number WSP developed and ATR compiled and submitted by the end of April 2020
BLM	BLM
To ensure regular maintenan ce of municipal a facilities	To address skills gaps
Implementati on of a facilities management plan	Developmen t and submission of WSP and ATR LGSETA
Municipal Facilities Maintena nce	Human Resource Develop ment
MTOD 24	MTOD 25

•	
	•
	٠,

Corporate	Services	•																		
Names of	beneficiary	and training	programmes	5																
R 238	395.00		Exp R 250	857.48																
N/A					_															
N/A																		-		
Target	achieved	-	3/	Councillors	and 09	employees	trained by	June 2020												
37 Councillors Target	and 09	employees	trained by	June 2020																
15	employees	trained			•	7.6						780								
Number of	employees	trained by	June 2020																	
BLM																				
rove	the	capacity of	the	employees																
Distribution	of Skills	Audit Form			for	completion,	Consolidate	the form and	submit to	training	committee,	Training	committee	approve,	submit to	MM for	signing off	and submit	to LGSETA	
Training	of	Councillo	rs and																	
MTOD	26																			

Corporate	Corporate Services
Names of beneficiaries on learnership programme	Proof of purchase Section 71 report Delivery note
OPEX	R 150 000.00 Exp R 79 300.00
N/A	A/N
N/A	∀ /N
Target achieved 20 Learners Recruited for learner ship programm e by June 2020	Target achieved 100% Budget spend on purchase of furniture by June 2020
20 Leamers Recruited for learner ship programme by June 2020	100% Budget spend on purchase of furniture by June 2020
20 leamers assisted in 2018/19	100% spending on fumiture budget by 2018/19
Number of External stakeholders capacitated through learner ships and internships programmes by June 2020	% budget spent on purchase of furniture by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To absorb as many unemploye d graduates in the system	To purchase furniture for the offices
Applications for learnership program from SETAS	Developmen t of specification s and appointment of the service provider
Learner ship/ Internshi p program mes	Purchase of furniture
MTOD 27	MTOD 28

Corporate Services	Corporate Services
Service report, registrations certificate and delivery report.	Maintenance reports
R 79 500 Exp R 70 856.68	R 2 000 000.00 Exp R1 485 185.92
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 100 % Registratio n and licensing of vehicles by June 2020	Target achieved 100% maintenan ce of fleet and plant by June 2020
100 % Registration and licensing of vehicles by June 2020	100% maintenance of fleet and plant by June 2020
Service records and certificate of registration	100% maintenanc e of fleet and plant by June 2019
Percent Registration and licensing of vehicles by June 2020	Percent maintenance of fleet and plant by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To keep vehicle road worthy.	To keep vehicles and plant in working condition
Registration and licensing of vehicles	Routine assessment and repairs of fleet and plant
Registrati on and licensing of vehicles	Maintena nce of Fleet and plant
MTOD 29	30 30

Corporate Services	Corporate Services
Service reports, invoices, and payments made.	Invitation/Not ices Attendance register
R 100 000 Exp R 91 500.00	R 13 085.00 Exp R 13 085.00
N/A	N/A To be catered for in the financial year 2020/2021
N/A	N/A Cash flow problems , the spec was compiled
Target achieved 04 quarterly office equipment maintenan ce report generated by June 2020	Target not achieved. 1 medical surveillanc e and 1 campaigns by June 2020
04 quarterly office equipment maintenance report generated by June 2020	1 medical surveillance and 1 campaigns by June 2020
Maintenanc e plan	Two medical surveillance and campaigns. activities by June 2019
Number office equipment maintained and operational by June 2020	Number of Medical Surveillance, and wellness campaigns by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To keep Office equipm ent in good workin g conditi	To promote Employee Wellness, sports and manage Injuries on duty (IOD)
Assessm ent and routine maintena nce of office equipme nt	Organize and present Employee Assistance campaigns to all staff members
Maintena nce office equipme nt	Employe e Wellness
MTOD 31	MTOD 32

96	

	Corporate Services
terrorigidad de la companya del companya del companya de la compan	List of approved policies and Council resolution
The state of the s	OPEX
	N/A
, advertis ed but not appointe d due to cash flow problems	N/A
	Target achieved 25 HR policies reviewed and approved by Council by June 2020
	25 HR policies reviewed and approved by Council by June 2020
	Policies reviewed annually by June 2019
	Number HR policies reviewed and approved by Council by June 2020
	BLM
	To ensure availability of updated policies
	Review and development of policies
	Develop ment review of Policies
	MTOD 33

	Corporate Services	Corporate Services
	File plan and Council Resolution	Acknowledg ement letter from DoL
P P Be O P P P	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	A/N
	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved One File plan developed and approved by June 2020	Target achieved One EE report compiled and submitted to Dept of Labour by June 2020
	One File plan developed and approved by June 2020	One EE report compiled and submitted to Dept of Labour by June 2020
	Draft file plan developed by June 2019	EE reports compiled and submitted by June 2019
	Number File plan developed and approved by June 2020	Number EE reports compiled and submitted by June 2020
	BLM	ВГМ
de la companya de la	Ensure proper records manageme nt	To ensure the Implement ation of employme nt equity
	Safety keeping of records for future reference	Affirmative action
	Records Manage ment	Employm ent Equity
	MTOD 34	MTOD 35

			-
	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate service
	Report and Attendance Registers	Letter of Good standing	Recipient register
	OPEX	R 50 000.00 Exp R 29 260.42	R 700 000 Exp R 565 565.00
1814 2017 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2018	N/A	A/N	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved 4 LLF meetings held by June 2020	Target achieved 100 % compliance with Health and safety regulations by June 2020	Target achieved
	4 LLF meetings held by June 2020	100 % compliance with Health and safety regulations by June 2020	100 % provision of uniform and protective
	4 LLF Meetings held by June 2019	100 % compliance with Health and safety regulations by June 2019	100 % provision of uniform and protective
	Number of LLF Meetings held by June 2020	Percent compliant with Health and safety regulations by June 2020	Percent provision of uniform and protective
	BLM	BLM	BLM
	Ensure regular sittings of LLF to strengthen labour relations	To ensure compliance with OHS regulation	To ensure health and
	Coordination of Local Labour forum meetings	Compilation of quarterly reports and payment of COIDA	Purchasing uniform and
	Labour Relations	OHS Inspectio	Uniform
	MTOD 36	MTOD 37	MTOD 38

			
		Corporate	Corporate
		Service certificate	Electronic records retrieved
ele M		R 50 000 Exp 29 260.42	R 264 000 Exp R258 645.19
		N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A
	100 % provision of uniform and protective clothing by	Target achieved 46 fire extinguishe rs serviced by June 2020	Target achieved One clocking
	clothing by June 2020	46 fire extinguishers serviced by June 2020	One clocking system installed
	clothing by June 2019	46 fire extinguishe rs serviced by June 2019	New Indicator
	clothing by June 2020	Number of fire extinguishers serviced by June 2020	Number clocking system installed by June 2020
		ВГМ	BLM
	safety of employees	To ensure compliance with OHS regulations	To ensure manage attendance register of employees
	protective clothing	Servicing fire extinguisher	Installation of clocking system
	protectiv e clothing	Fire extinguis hers	Clocking
		MTOD 39	MTOD 40

	Corporate	Corporate
	Minutes and registers	Notice, minutes and Attendance Registers
	OPEX	OPEX
	Visual meetings	Visual meetings
	Due to covid19 lockdown regulatio ns	Due to covid19 lockdown regulatio ns
system	Installed Target not achieved 2 Ethics and Disciplinar y committee meetings held by June 2020	Target not achieved. 2 meetings of EE, 2 OHS and 2 Training committee held by June 2020
	2 Ethics and Disciplinary committee meetings held by June 2020	4 meetings of EE, 4 OHS and 4 Training committee held by June 2020
	3 ethics and disciplinary committee meetings held by June 2019	4 meetings of EE, 4 OHS and 4 Training committee held
	Number of Ethics and Disciplinary committee meetings held per quarter by June 2020	Number of EE, OHS and Training committee meetings held per committee by June 2020
	BLM	BLM
	Ensure compliance with code of conduct by Councillors	To harmonize working environme nt and ensure compliance with labour regulations
	Coordination of meetings	Coordination of EE, OHS and Training committee meetings.
	Ethics and Disciplina ry Committe e	HR committe es
	MTOD 41	MTOD 42

	Corporate Services	Corporate Services department	Corporate Services department
	IT Backup System Quarterly reports	Specification	Specifications
Political Control of the Control of	Exp R 248 592.94	R500 000 Exp R 186 254.68	R 510 000 Exp R 352 184.37
En	N/A	N/A	N/A
	NA	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved 12 IT backup system reports by June 2020	Target achieved 15 Laptops purchased by June 2020	Target achieved A100 % Installation of Switch
	12 IT backup system reports by June 2020	15 Laptops purchased by June 2020	100 % Installation of Switch cabinets, Switches and
	New indicator	Computers purchased during 2018/19	New Indicator
	Number of IT backup system report produced by June 2020	Number of Computers purchased June 2020	Percent installation of Switch cabinets, Switches and Cat 6 cabling
	ВГМ	BLM	BLM
	Renewal of backup system	Ensure availability of computers to staff and Councillors	Ensure that the IT system of the institution is efficient
	IT Backup Systems	Purchase of Computers	Purchase of IT infrastructure
	Manage ment	Compute rs Acquisitio	IT infrastruc ture Acquisitio n
	43 0 0	MTOD 44	MTOD 45

		Т	
		Corporate Services department	Corporate Services department
	Purchas order or appointment letter	Specification	Specification
	Account for the form of control o	R 630 000 Exp R 647 944.56	R 510 000 Exp R 352 184.37
		N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A
	cabinets, Switches and Cat 6 cabling by June 2020	Target achieved Two Soft wares installed by June 2020	Target achieved 100 % Networking installation done by June 2020
	Cat 6 cabling by June 2020	Two Soft wares installed by June 2020	100 % Networking installation done by June 2020
		Two soft wares installed by 2018/19	New Indicator
	purchased and installed by June 2020	Number of Soft wares installed by June 2020	Percent networking installation done by June 2020
		BLM	BLM
	and operational	Ensure availability of renewed soft wares	Improveme nt of municipal uptime
; ;		Purchase ,renewal and installations	Networking and cabling
		Installatio n of Software	Network installatio n
		MTOD 46	MTOD 47

	Economic Development and Planning
	SPEC,PSC establishm ent report, BEC & BAC reports Advert Appointme nt letter of service provider LED summit report and Pictures
	R 167 880.00 Exp R 167 880
	N/A A
	N/A
) (2. 7. }	Target achieved LED Summit held on the 5th December 2019
	o1 LED summit held by June 2020
	New indicator
	Number of LED summits held by June 2020
	BIM
	To build relationships with potential investors to support SMMEs and LED initiatives
	Hosting of LED summit
	summit
	LED4

9.3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

LED2 Flee Hosting To strow Serwader Number of SMMEs' af Rea markets Target not COVID- The Flee R100 Reports, Economic exhibitions achieved 19 market will 000 pictures Dordsched by Ee Checkow only be conducted by Ee Checkow only be sessions. Or the 2000 and developm Support to poursm tourism bounds of whith the severt R106 Reports Economic and developm support to tourism tourism bounds of whith the severt which the service of the coordinated tourism whithin the service of the coordinated tourism whithin the severt which the severt was the service of the severt which the severt w	1.51		T-
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar Number of SMMIEs A flea markets Target not COVID- The Flea R100 Inarket will Rea R200		Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
Flea Hosting To show Seriwabar Number of states SMMEs' 4 flea markets Target not case the wana flea markets Database in exhibitions achieved 19 market will markets named and and and antelacts Sessions. Ordals		Reports, pictures and Attendance registers	Reports and Attendance registers
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar Number of sees the markets SMMEs' flea markets 4 flea markets Target not 19 markets COVID-419 Markets flea case the markets handwork exhibitions chieved 19 exhibition and flea markets handwork exhibitions chieved Lockdow sessions antefacts by June 2020 June 2019 June 2020 market n sessions of the 2020 June 2019 June 2020 on the 29 s sessions of the 2020 August and 30 August fordision hordinate BLM Number of Tourism Tourism November 100 tourism August 100 tourism for this potential of activities coordinated Incordinated Incordinated Incordinated		R100 000 Exp R34 300	R106 000 Exp R 92 500
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar Number of SMMEs' 4 flea markets Target not case the wana flea markets Database in exhibitions and antefacts sessions. Of the Sessions of the Ses		The Flea market will only be held if gathering are permitted during this lockdown levels	The event will only be done when the lockdown
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar Number of SMMEs' 4 flea markets flea markets handwork markets handwork exhibitions or the sessions. of the locals Iourism Provide Tourism ent and tourism ent and tourism events events activities wars of the month tourism potential of activities wars of the coordinated activities wars fleam arkets fleam arkets fleam arkets fleam arkets handwork case the wana fleament within the month tourism events are coordinated activities are case the wars fleament within the case the wars fleamed activities are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are case the wars fleaments are coordinated activities are case the wars fleaments are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are case the wars fleament and activities are coordinated activities are coordinated activities are case the wars fleament and activities are case the case of the case		COVID- 19 10 Cokdow 10 Directive 10 S	COVID- 19 Lockdow
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar Number of SMMEs' Markets flea case the wana flea markets Database in markets handwork exhibitions and artefacts sessions. of the 2020 Tourism Provide To promote BLM Number of Tourism events and tourism potential of activities within the coordinated activities and coordinated coordinated activities are the service of the coordinated activities are the case of the coordinated activities are the case of the		Target not achieved Flee market was held on the 29 and 30 August 2019 in the first quarter and 28 th and 28 th Sovember 2019 in the second	Target not achieved. Tourism road show
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar Number of Gase the wana flea markets markets handwork exhibitions and sessions. of the locals locals Tourism Provide To promote BLM Number of developm support to tourism ent and tourism activities exercises.		4 flea markets exhibitions conducted by June 2020	4 quarterly tourism events coordinated
Flea Hosting To show Senwabar flea case the wana markets handwork exhibition and sessions. of the locals locals Tourism Provide To promote BLM developm support to tourism ent and activities within the		SMMES' Database in place by June 2019	Tourism month launch
Flea Hosting To show flea case the markets handwork exhibition and sessions. of the locals locals howide To promote developm support to tourism ent and tourism potential of activities within the		Number of flea markets exhibitions conducted by June 2020	Number of tourism events coordinated
Flea Hosting Markets flea markets exhibition s sessions. Tourism Provide developm support to ent and activities within the		wana	BLM
Flea Markets Tourism developm ent and	Tobox	case the handwork and artefacts of the locals	To promote tourism potential of
	Docking	flea flea markets exhibition s sessions.	Provide support to tourism activities within the
LED2	100		Tourism developm ent and
	CUI		LED3

		7													T.					
; ;								_			-				Technical	Services		-		
							-		-						Quarterly	job	creation	reports		
S Cr Cr A.C A.C A.C		:		-1		_			•			_			CAPEX					
		regulations permit	gatherings				_								EPWP	data must	þ	collected	within the	first month
		n directives											_		Jop	creation	was	affected	ρ	COVID-
e ann tu ann Mar 1 1		event held on the 3 rd	September	ZUIS, 17 ^{ull} December	2019 and	3 rd quarter	there was	no road	show due	t t	Coronaviru	s	pandemic	outbreak	Target not	Achieved.1	52 jobs	created	through	capital
		and held by June 2020										-			191 job	created	through capital	projects	implementatio	
		during 2018/19							_,						100 jobs	created by	June 2019		_	
		and held by June 2020													Number of	Jobs created	through	capital	projects	implementati
				···											BLM					i
	-	Blouberg Municipality													Create a	conducive	environment for ich	101 JOD	creation	
	I A	Coordination of shows									_				Recruitment	and	appointment			
	i de la constanti	on													Job	through	Canifal	odpilai	Singleid	-
															LED 4		**			

19 after site nt List Most of the contractor. projects resumed activities early July 2020 due to late delivery of materials from the suppliers COVID- The OPEX Attendance Economic Registers COVID- The Sessions lockdown will only be sessions lockdown will only be Sabacity
after site handover of the contractor. The OPEX sessions will only be held if the
after site handover of the contractor. The Osessions will only be held if the
Sulphy Su
projects implement ation by June 2020 June 2020 Target not Achieved Capacity building
n by June 2020 04 capacity building sessions for SMME's
4 SMME's trained by June 2019
on by June 2020 04 capacity building sessions for SMME's
ВГМ
To provide support to SMME's
Capacity building for SMME
implement ation SMME Developm ent and Coordinati
FD 5

		Community services
	building Reports	Records of EPWP Participant s (I.e. list ,ID's and contracts)
		R 3 000 000 (R 3 546 271.70)
	are permitted	The EPWP term of contract were extended by a month of June 2020
	gathering s	The EPWP term of contract were extended by a month of June 2020
The state of the s	held on the 30th September 2019 in the 1st Quarter and 15th November 2019 in the 2nd quarter	Target achieved 210 jobs created and sustained through EPWP June 2020
	conducted by June 2020	210 jobs created and sustained through EPWP project by June 2020
		200 EPWP job opportunities created in the 2018/19 FY
	by June 2020	Number of Job opportunities created and sustained through municipal EPWP by June 2020
		SE S
		Ensure creation of job opportunities through EPWP
	-	Recruitment and coordination of participants
		Creation and coordinati on of job creation initiatives
	i c Cu	

	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
	Minutes, Report and Attendance Register	Reconciled data form with activated meters
3. 3. 3.	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	A/A
	K Z	N/A
	Target achieved 4 x Budget Steering meetings held by June 2020	Target achieved . 100% of meters activated in the prepaid system as per data
	4 x Budget Steering meetings held by June 2020	100% of meters activated in the prepaid system as per data forms by June 2020
	4 x Budget steering meetings held by June 2019	New Indicator
	Number of Budget Steering Committee meetings by June 2020	Percent meters activated in the prepaid system as per data forms by June 2020
	BLM	BLM
	lo effectively and efficiently manage the financial affairs of the municipality	To activate meters in the prepaid system
	Montoring of the financial management	Collection of revenue on electricity sales
	<u>Б</u>	Revenue Enhancem ent strategy.
, AVA	≥ > -	FVM2

9.4. FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

	Budget & Treasury	Budget and Treasury
	Billing Reports	Revenue
	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
forms by	Target achieved 100% Customer s Billed as per the valuation	roll by June 2020 Target achieved R 800 000 amount of Rural
	100% Customers Billed as per the valuation roll by June 2020	R 800 000 amount of Rural development income
	All customers are billed as per the valuation roll	R 851 274 collected by June 2019
	Percent customers billed as per the valuation roll by June 2020	R Amount of revenue collected from Rural development
	ВГМ	BLM
	To bill all customers as per the valuation roll	To collect development fund levy in all villages
	Billing of properties	Collection of revenue
	Revenue	Municipal income collection
	FVM3	FVM4

		Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
		Reviewed Revenue enhancem ent Strategy	Invitation, Agenda, Minutes and
general de la companya de la company		OPEX	OPEX
		N/A	Convene visual meetings of
		N/A	Affected by COVID-
	developm ent income collected by June 2020	Target achieved One revenue enhance ment strategy reviewed by June 2020	Target not Achieved. 3
	collected by June 2020	One revenue enhancement strategy reviewed by June 2020	4 Revenue management committee
		Revenue enhancemen t strategy approved June 2019	New Indicator
	as budgeted by June 2020	Number revenue enhancement strategy reviewed by June 2020	Number Revenue management committee
		BLM	ВГМ
	İ	To have a proper guiding tool for revenue enhancemen t	To abreast the committe
		Review the revenue enhancement strategy	Coordinat e the establishe d
		Revenue Enhancem ent Strategy	Revenue Manageme nt
	-	FVM5	FVM6

		Budget and Treasury
	Resolutions	Reconciliat ions and age analysis
is Es Production de la company		OPEX
); 	the committee	N/A
	Regulati ons	N/A
2017 30 20 -	Revenue managem ent committe e meetings held by June 2020	Target achieved 12 Debtors reconciliat ions and age analysis conducte d by June 2020
	meetings held by June 2020	12 Debtors reconciliations and age analysis conducted by June 2020
		New Indicator
	meetings held by June 2020	Number Debtors reconciliation s and age analysis conducted by June 2020
		BLM
	e with revenue issues	To receipt and account for monies properly
	Kevenue Managem ent committe e	Accountin g of Revenue Transacti ons
		Accounting for the Revenue Transaction s
		FVM7

Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury Office
Bank Statements	Invoice register
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved . 12 Salary Payment performe d by June 2020	Target achieved 100% payment of creditors within 30 days of receipt of invoice by
12 Salary Payment performed by June 2020	100% payment of creditors within 30 days of receipt of invoice by June 2020
New Indicator	100 % payment of creditors within 30 days
Number of salary and third party payment performed by June 2020	Percent Payment of creditors within 30 days by June 2020
ВГМ	BLM
To processed salaries and third party payments as per submission	To comply with the legislation
Process Salary and third party payments as per payroll report submission by HR	Timeous payment of creditors
Expenditur e Manageme nt	Expenditur e Manageme nt
8W N	60 W

#		
	Budget and treasury	Budget and Treasury
	VAT 201 Submitted	VAT Reconciliat ions Reports
	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
June 2020	Target achieved 12 VAT returns submitted on monthly by June 2020	Target achieved 12 VAT reconciliat ions conducte d by June 2020
	12 VAT returns submitted on monthly by June 2020	12 VAT reconciliations conducted by June 2020
	12 VAT retums submitted on time by June 2019	VAT reconciliation s conducted by June 2019
	Number VAT returns submitted within legislated timeframe by June 2020	Number VAT reconciliation s conducted by June 2020
	BLM	BLM
	To manage the VAT returns	To account for expendit ure transacti ons
	VAT 201 submitted within legislated timeframes	Accountin g of Expenses
	VAT Manageme nt	Accounting for the Expenditur e Transaction s
	10 M	11 11

Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Retention Reconciliat ions reports	Creditors Reconciliat ions reports
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	A/N
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 12 Retention Reconcili ations conducte d by June 2020	Target achieved 12 Creditors Reconcili ations conducte d by June 2020
12 Retention Reconciliation s conducted by June 2020	12 Creditors Reconciliation s conducted by June 2020
Retention Reconciliatio ns conducted by June 2019	Creditors Reconciliatio ns conducted by June 2019
Number Retention Reconciliatio ns conducted by June 2020	Number Creditors Reconciliatio ns conducted by June 2020
BLM	ВГМ
To account for expendit ure transacti ons	To account for expendit ure transacti ons
Accountin g of Expenses	Accountin g of Expenses
	Accounting for the Expenditur e Transaction s
FVM 12	13 13

Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Petty cash Reconciliat ions reports	Spending Reports
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 12 Petty Cash Reconcili ations performe d by June 2020	Target achieved 100% FMG spending accounte d for - 12 × spending reports
12 Petty Cash Reconciliation s performed by June 2020	100% FMG spending accounted for - 12 x spending reports June 2020
Petty Cash Reconciliatio ns performed by June 2019	100% FMG Spending accounted for - Spending Reports June 2019
Number Petty Cash Reconciliatio ns performed by June 2020	Percent FMG Spending accounted for – monthly spending reports by June 2020
BLM	ВГМ
To account for expendit ure transacti ons	To account for the grant received
Accountin g of Expenses	Capture spending FMG project and compile spending report in terms of section 71 report.
unting e nditur saction	geme
FVM 14	FVM15 FMG Mana nt

	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
	Quarterly Financial Report	Quarterly Capital Expenditur e Reports
	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
June 2020	Target achieved 100% Operation al expenditu re spends by June 2020	Target achieved . 100 % capital expenditu re reports
	100% Operational expenditure spends by June 2020	100 % capital expenditure reports compiled by June 2020
	100% Operational expenditure spend by June 2019	100% Capital expenditure
	Percent Operational budget spent by 30 June 2020	Percent capital expenditure reports compiled by June 2020
	BLM	BLM
	To ensure on operational budget	To manage capital spending
	Capture spending on capital project Compile spending reports in terms of section 71 report.	Compile spending reports in terms of section 71 report.
	Operational Expenditur e Manageme nt	Capital Expenditur e Manageme nt
	16 VM	FVM 17

		
	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
	Asset Verification Report	Report
	OPEX	OPEX
	N/A	V/V
	N/A	N/A
by June 2020	Target achieved 2 x assets verificatio n conducte d by June 2020	Target achieved 12 Monthly stock count conducte d by June 2020
	2 x assets verification conducted by June 2020	12 Monthly stock count conducted by June 2020
	2 x assets verifications conducted by June 2019	7 Stock count conducted June 2019
	Number of assets verifications conducted by June 2020	Number of stock taking performed per annum by June 2020
	ВГМ	BLM
	To verify the existence and conditions of the assets and inventory	To update the register.
	Physical Asset Verification	Develop stock To update taking the register. schedule and do stock counting
	Assets Manageme nt	Inventory Manageme nt
	18 18	19 19

Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Assets Reconciliat ions Report	Inventory Reconciliat ions report
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	NA
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 12 x Asset Reconcili ations by June 2020	Target achieved 12 x Inventory Reconcili ations conducte d by June 2020
12 x Asset Reconciliation s by June 2020	12 x Inventory Reconciliation s conducted by June 2020
Assets Reconciliatio ns conducted June 2019	Inventory Reconciliatio ns
Number Assets Reconciliatio ns conducted by June 2020	Number Inventory Reconciliatio ns conducted by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To account for newly acquired assets	To ensure accounti ng on transacti on
Accountin g of Assets Transacti ons	Accountin g of inventory transactio ns
Accounting for the Assets and Inventory	Inventory
FVM 20	FVM 21

Budget and treasury office	Budget and Treasury
Council resolution and adjusted budget	Investment register
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved Adjustme nt budget approved by Council by June 2020	Target achieved R1 700 000 Received as interest on investme nt by
Adjustment budget approved by Council by June 2020	R1 700 000 Received as interest on investment by June 2020
Adjustment budget for 2018/19	R 2 475 497 received as investment income
Number Adjustment budget approved by Council by June 2020	R amount Interest on investment received as budgeted by June 2020
ВГМ	BLM
To amend the budget positively or negatively.	To report on the interests on investments.
Preparation and approval of adjustment budget	Interests on Investment received as budgeted
Adjustment Budget	Investment s
FVM 22	FVM 23

		Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
		Council Resolution s draft and Final	Copy of acknowled gement of receipt by treasuries
		OPEX	OPEX
		N/A	N/A
		NA	N/A
1	June 2020	Target achieved One Draft and Final Budget submitted to Council for approval by June 2020	Target achieved 12 x section 71 reports compiled
A Comment of the Comm		One Draft and Final Budget submitted to Council for approval by June 2020	12 x section 71 reports compiled and submitted to Treasury by June 2020
		Approved 2018/19 draft and final budget	12 x 2018/19 Section 71 report
		Number draft & final budget submitted to Council for approval by June 2020	Number Section 71 reports compiled and submitted to
		BLM	BLM
		To allow the public participation and council approve the budget	To report financial performance of the municipality.
		Table budget to Council on or before 31 March 2019 and council Approve the final budget on or before 31 March	Compile the section 71 report. Submit to treasury within 10 days after month end.
		Draft and Final Budget 2019/20	Section 71 Report
		FVM 24	25

		Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
		Acknowled gement of receipt of annual financial statements by Auditor General	Procureme nt plan
		OPEX	OPEX
が い み が 第 数 第		N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A
	and submitted to Treasury by June 2020	Target achieved One set of AFS compiled and submitted by 31 August 2020	Target achieved
		One set of AFS compiled and submitted by 31 August 2020	One procurement
		2018/19 Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31st August 2019	procurement Plan developed
	Treasury by June 2020	Number of annual financial statements prepared and submitted to the Auditor General by 31st August 2020	Number procurement plan
7 Pr · · · sangaranda Sana · · · · · · sangaranda Sana · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		BLM	BLM
		To report the annual financial status of the Municipality	To guide the Municipal spending
	Submit to council for approval.	Compilation of AFS, Present to audit committee and submit to AG.	Development of
		Annual Financial Statements	SCM – Demand
		FVM 26	FVM 27

		
		Budget and Treasury
		SCM performanc e Report
		OPEX
		N/A
6 50 58 5 5 6 0		N/A
	One procurem ent plan compiled by June 2020	Target achieved 100 % adherenc e to the SCM regulation by June 2020
	plan compiled by June 2020	adherence to the SCM regulation by June 2020
		Adherence to the regulation
	compiled by June 2020.	Percent adherence to the SCM regulation by June 2020
		BLM
		To adhere to the SCM regulation
	Procurement plan	Coordination of procurement processes
	Manageme	Procureme nt Manageme nt
	_	FVM 28

Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Credible Contract Register	UIF Register
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved Updated Contract Register compiled by June 2020	Target achieved 100% updated UIF register by June 2020
Updated Contract Register compiled by June 2020	100% updated UIF register by June 2020
Updated Contract Register	UIF Expenditure register updated
Updated contract register compiled by June 2020	Percent UIF register updated by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To Manage contracts effectively and efficiently	To identify and report the occurrence of UIF to stakeholders
Maintenance of the contract register	Management of UIF expenditure register
Contract Manageme nt	Unauthoris ed, Irregular and Fruitless & Wasteful (UIF) Expenditur e Manageme nt
FVM 29	30 M

, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
Budget and Treasury	Economic development and planning
Budget adopted policies and council resolution	Advert and land disposal register
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	Advertise available sites in the FY 2020/21
N/A	Lack of demand for new sites from the public
Target achieved 13 budget related policies reviewed for 2019/20 financial year by June	Target not achieved. R 571 000 collected from sale of sites at
13 budget related policies reviewed for 2019/20 financial year by June 2020	R2M collected from sale of sites at Alldays and Senwabarwan a by June 2020
13 budget related policies and 1 strategy reviewed and approved by June 2019	New indicator
Number of policies reviewed by June 2020	R amount collected through sale of sites at Alldays and Serwabarwa na June 2020
BLM	Alidays and Senwabar wana
Budget related policies submitted to council for adoption in May 2020	To raise revenue through sale of sites
Review of finance policies and strategies	Advertisemen tand disposal of sites at Alldays Extension 2 and Senwabarwa na Ext 5
Finance Policies	Municipal property disposal in Alidays and Senwabarw ana
₩ 1	32 32

		Community
		Report on traffic fines
		OPEX
		Budget set aside for the establishme nt of back office
1000 (100) (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (100) (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (100) (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (1000 (100) (1000 (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000) (:	Unavaila bility of the tracing system
	Alldays and Senwabar wana by June 2020	Target not achieved. R 284,485. 00 revenue raised through traffic fine by June 2020
		R 3 350 000 revenue raised through traffic fine by June 2020
		New indicator
		R amount revenue raised through traffic fine by June 2020
		BLM
		To promote road safety
		Road blocks and issuing of traffic fines
		Traffic fees
		33 33

	Community services	Community services
	Report on driver licenses application fees	Report on learner licenses application fees
	OPEX	ОРЕХ
	Improve Communicati on with the Dept. of Transport	Improve Communicati on with the Dept. of Transport
	e-Natis offline and COVID- 19 disruptio ns	e-Natis offline and COVID- disruptio ns
iak Kiji Karan Baran	Target not achieved R 1 787 316.29 revenue raised through driver licence applicatio ns fees by June 2020	Target not achieved. R 723 150.96
	R 1 821 086 revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2020	R 1 040 000 revenue raised through driver licence applications
	New indicator	New indicator
	R amount revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2020	R amount revenue raised through driver licence applications
	N N	ВГМ
	oad safety	To promote road safety
		Provision of learners licences applications service
	licence applications	Learner licence applications
EVAA	\$ 46 5	35

						Community services
1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			<u></u>			Report on motor vehicle licenses income
		e e ou e e d'annage de la constitue de la cons				OPEX
						Improve Communicati on with the Dept. of Transport
				•		e-Natis offline and COVID-19 disruptio ns
		raised through	driver licence	applicatio ns fees	by June 2020	Target not achieved R 861 841,90 revenue raised through motor vehicle licences
		fees by June 2020	1	-		R 1 138 914 revenue raised through motor vehicle licences by June 2020
						New indicator
	The second of th	fees by June 2020				R amount revenue raised through motor vehicle licences by June 2020
						BEW BEW
	e management de la companya de la co					To promote road safety
	and the second s				-	Provision of motor vehicle licences applications service
						Motor vehicle licences
						36 36 A

The state of the s			
		Community Service	Corporate Services
		Report on waste collected	Report on skills levy refund
		OPEX	OPEX
		Continuous inspection of the fleet	N/A
		COVID- 19 disruptio ns	N/A
	by June 2020	Target not achieved R 509 632.93 generated through refuse removal by June 2020	Target achieved R 106 000 revenue raised through
		R 250 000 generated through refuse removal by June 2020	R 106 000 revenue raised through skills development refund by June 2020
		New Indicator	New indicator
		R Amount generated through refuse removal by June 2020	R amount revenue raised through skills development refund by June 2020
		BLM	ВГМ
		To increase municipal income through refuse removal	To promote sustainable skills development
		collection	Submission of skills development refunds
		Refuse collection	Skills levy refund
		57 37 37	FVM 38

		÷					
1		ľ					
		;					
		2					
(a							
110		Ž					
3) 7		å :					
		 					
		5 6 6					
		() ()					
		skills	developm	ng			
<i>.</i>			<u>ල</u> .	Ę	₽		
		skills	Š	<u>∺</u>	į	22	
		쏫	æ	ē	ò	20	
							-
-							
							i
15%							
							4
4		l					
Š.							
	·	İ					1
	5						ı
		 					┨
100	14						ı
l _e :							ı
5							
en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	1 10 10 10						
							1
1							
							1
							ı
1							٦
esta esta	3						
). 10.	2						١
· ·	5 - 1 5						
reaction and the second	9						
							4
	ي .						١
1 Security	Sough						
de la constant	***						
	and the second						1
							1
i. No.	, N						
	The second second						
ş.	88						
							l

Manager's Municipal Internal Audit Plan & Risk Based resolution Council OPEX ΑX ¥ audit plan by 30 June 2020 risk based Approved achieved Target audit plan by 30 June 2020 1 Approved risk based Approved Risk based audit plan internal audit for approval by June 2020 Number of and submit Committee risk based developed to Audit plan BLM nt objective To provide activities of manageme independe the internal assurance governanc consulting processes. systems, control nt and ī<u>š</u> Develop risk approval Internal Plan for of Municipal Management Coordination programmes Audit GGPP1

9.5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Action Based Internal Audit plan & Implementati on plan	Attendance register , minutes, reports
OPEX	R 505 000.00 for allowanc e and
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 100% implement ation of approved risk based audit plan	Target achieved 4 audit committee meeting
100% implementati on of approved risk based audit plan	4 audit committee meeting held by June 2020
Risk based audit plan	Audit committee meeting are held as per MFMA
Percent implementati on of risk based internal audit plan	Number of audit committee meeting held by June 2020
BLM	BLM
To provide assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk manageme nt and governanc e	Ensure regular sitting of Audit Committee
Develop risk audit plan, identify risks and mitigate them	Sitting of Audit Committee meetings
Management and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes	Management and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes
GGPP2	GGPP3

	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Minutes of the meeting Attendance register Risk Management report	Expenditure Report
Exp R 453 843.33	Part of spending under GGPP 3	Part of spending under GGPP 3
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
held by June 2020	Target achieved 4 risk committee meetings coordinate d by June 2020	Target achieved 100% payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowance
	4 risk committee meetings coordinated by June 2020	100% payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowance
	Risk Implementati on Plan	Schedule of meetings
	Number of risk committee meetings coordinated by June 2020	Percent of payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowances
	вгм	BLM
	To adhere to the schedule of meetings.	To ensure that Audit & Risk Committee Members are paid
	Coordinati on of risk committee meetings	Paying allowances to audit & isk committee members
	Risk Committee Meetings	Audit, Risk and financial misconduct board Committee allowance
	GGPP 4	6GPP 5

	
Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager.
Attendance Register Reports/Min utes Invitation	2018/19 AGSA Action plan
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 18 audit steering committee meeting coordinate d by June 2020	Target achieved 1 AGSA Action plan 2018/19 developed by June 2020
audit steering committee meeting coordinated by June 2020	1 AGSA Action plan 2018/19 developed by June 2020
Audit Action plan	2017/18 Action plan in place
Number of audit steering committee meeting coordinated by June 2020	Number of AGSA action plan developed by June 2020
ВГМ	BLM
To deal with all the issues in the Audit Action plan	To improve municipal internal controls and systems
Coordinati on and sitting of Audit Steering Committee	Developme nt and submission of AGSA action plan to council for approval.
Management and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes	Management and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes
GGPP	GGPP7

4	
ന	
⊣	

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
External Audit Action Plan	External Audit Action Plan
OPEX	OPEX
N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A
Target achieved 100% Audit Action Plan issues for 2017/18 resolved by June 2020	Target achieved 100% AGSA 2018/19 audit queries resolved
100% Audit Action Plan issues for 2017/18 resolved by June 2020	100% AGSA 2018/19 audit queries resolved by June 2020
83 % of Audit Action Plan issues resolved	83 % of Audit Action Plan issues resolved
% of AGSA audit queries resolved by June 2020	% of AGSA audit queries resolved by June 2020
ВГМ	ВГМ
To address all queries raised by the external audit	To address all queries raised by the external audit
Implement ation of AGSA Audit Action Plan	Implement ation of AGSA Audit Action Plan
Management and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes	Management and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes
84 99 99	6GPP9

		Municipal Manager's Office
		Internal Audit Action
		OPEX
		N/A
		¥ Z
	by June 2020	Target achieved 100% Internal Audit queries resolved by June 2020
		100% Internal Audit queries resolved by June 2020
The second secon		Internal audit unit in place and annual audit plan annually developed
		% of internal audit queries resolved by June 2020
	2	N R
		all queries all queries raised by the internal audit
	S C	Levelop Internal Audit Action plan, capture all issues raised by internal audit, attend to issues and report on progress
	Monogonot	and Coordination of Municipal Audit programmes
	7995	0 0

ď	>
۲	?
٦	4

Municipal	Manager's	Office								Municipal Manager's Office
Security	management i	reports	•							Risk register Report on risk assessment Attendance register
R 13	805 000		Ĕ	13 099	032					OPEX
N/A										N/A
N/A										N/A
Target	achieved	7000	%00L	security	incidents	reported	and	investigate	d by June 2020	Target achieved 1 Risk register developed by the 30 June 2020
100%	security	incidents	reported and	investigated	by June	2020				1 Risk register developed by the 30 June 2020
Security	contracts in	place								2018/19 Risk Register developed and updated
Percent	security	managemen	t reports	compiled	and	submitted to	EXCO and	council by	June 2020	Number Risk register developed by the 30 June 2020
BLM										ВГМ
To protect	the	municipal	properties	and	employees	against	potential	threats.		To ensure reduction and mitigation of risks within the municipalit y
Provision	of	Municipal								Developme nt and Regular updating of Risk Register
Municipal	physical	Security				•				Risk Register
ССРР	=								-	GGРР 12

Municipal	Manager's	Office																
Attendance	register	·	_											_				
	OPEX																	
Revise the	KPI in line	with	COVID-19	measures													•	
Affected	by	COVID	9	Regulatio	NS SI							38.44						
Target not	achieved		z arıu-ıradu	ಶ	corruption	and I isk	awareness	campaign	held by	June 2020	,,,,,,	•						
2 anti-fraud	& corruption	and 2 risk	awareness	campaign	held by June	2020	,											
2 anti-fraud	& corruption	and 2 risk	awareness	campaign	held		•										•	
Number of	frand and	corruption	awareness	Campaigns	Coordinated	and	Supported	by June	2020									
BLM																		
To provide	independe	ت ا	assurance	and	consulting	activities of	the internal	control	system,	risk	manageme	nt and	governanc	Φ	processes			
Coordinati	on of Anti-	Fraud &	_	and risk	awareness	campaign						-						
	tion and			campaign												 		
GGPP	13																	

-			
	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	Approved Process plan and Resolution	Draft and Final IDP 2020/21 and , Council resolution	Attendance registers and reports
	OPEX	R 70 000 Exp R 0	R 300 000.00
	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/N
	Target achieved One 2019/20 IDP/Budge t Process plan by June 2020	Target achieved 2020/21 draft and final IDP/Budge t approved	Target achieved
	One 2019/20 IDP/Budget Process plan by June 2020	2020/21 draft and final IDP/Budget approved	10 IDP/Budget Stakeholder engagement
	2018/19 Process plan Developed and approved	2019/20 IDP/Budget approved	08 meetings held
	Number IDP/Budget Process plan developed and approved by June 2020	Number draft and final IDP/Budget 2020/21	Number IDP/Budget Stakeholder engagement
	BLM	ВГМ	ALL WARDS
	To ensure proper coordinatio n of IDP/Budget review process	To review and approve IDP/Budget that is aligned to the budget for 2020/21	To consult communitie s and stakeholder
:	Developme nt and approval of IDP Process plan by Council.	Developme nt approval of Draft and Final IDP/Budge t 2020/21	IDP\Budge t 2019/2020 Public
	Development of IDP/budget Review Process plan	Development and approval of IDP 2020/21	IDP/Budget Stakeholder
	GGPP 14	15 15	GGPP 16

	_				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				Municipal	Manager's Office	
				Report		
	R 286 820.64	•	•	R 150	000.00Ex P R125000	
	4			N/A		i
		_		N/A		
	10 IDP/Budge t	Stakeholde r engageme	nts meetings held by	Target	achieved Coordinati on and financial	support heritage events by traditional authorities
	s meetings held by June 2020			Coordination	and financial support heritage events by traditional	authorities that host the events by June 2020
				05		traditional authorities that host the
	s meetings held by June 2020			Percent	heritage events coordinated and supported by	June 2020
				■ A	traditiona l leaders within the municipal ity	
	s on the draft revised	IDP/Budget		To give	Support on Heritage celebration s of all traditional	houses
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Participatio n			Develop	schedule to relevant stakeholde rs as per calendar	
	engagements meetings			Arts & Culture	Programmes	
				GGPP		

		Municipal Manager's office
		Attendance Registers Reports/Min utes Notice of the meetings
		R 50 000 Exp R 32 351.26
		N/A
		NA
	that host the events by June 2020	Target not Achieved. 2 Mayor/ Magoshi meetings coordinate d and supported by June 2020
		4 Mayor/ Magoshi meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
	events by June 2019	Four meetings of Mayor Magoshi held during 2017/18
		Number of Mayor/Mago shi meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
		ВГМ
		Ensure regular engageme nts with Magoshi
Section of the sectio		Developme nt of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholde rs, developme nt of documenta tion with invitation for a meeting, distribution
		Mayor/Magosh i engagements
		GGPP 18

		T	
		Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
		Media articles	Delivery note
		OPEX	R 250 000 R 144 323.20
		N/A	Α/Ν Α
		N/A	N/A
1 # 		Target achieved 16 media statements /alerts issued to various media houses by June 2020	Target achieved 350 corporate diaries and
		16 media statements/a lerts issued to various media houses by June 2020	350 corporate diaries and calendars (850)
		16 media statements/a lerts issued to various media houses by June 2019	550 corporate diaries (550) and calendars (1000)
		Number of media statements /articles issued by June 2020	Number of corporate diaries (550) and calendars (1000)
		BLM	BLM
		To ensure stakeholder engageme nt thorough media.	To produce quarterly municipal newsletter
	, reminders and meeting	Secure slots/ space with media houses	Develop of specification, Submit to SCM for procureme
		Media statements of articles	Municipal Diaries and Calendars
		GGPP 19	GGPP 20

	1
\mathbf{r}	۹
	ŀ
`	ı

	Municipal Manager's Office
	Delivery note Copy of newsletter
	Exp R 108 146.24
	N/A
	N/A A
calendars (850) provided by June 2020	Target not achieved. 1 Edition of newsletter developed and printed by June 2020
provided by June 2020	2 Editions of newsletter developed and printed by June 2020
provided by June 2019	2 Editions of newsletter developed and printed by June 2019
provided by June 2020	Number of community newsletters editions printed by June 2020
	BLM
	To ensure regular publication of Municipal newsletter
nt processes	Developme nt of draft newsletter n and circulate it to all department s for inputs, finalization of the newsletter and submit to service
	Municipal Newsletter
	GGPP 21

		·
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Proof of advert	Annual report, council resolution and acknowledge ment letters
	R 450 000 Exp R 411 189.72	OPEX
	Ψ/N	A/N
	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved 100% advertisem ent of posts, tenders and adverts done	Target achieved 1 annual report 2018/19 developed and
	advertiseme nt of posts, tenders and adverts done	1 annual report 2018/19 developed and submitted o to all
	100 % advertiseme nts	2017/18 Annual Report developed and approved
	Percent municipal events publicized	Number of Annual Report 2018-19 prepared and submitted to Council for
	ВГМ	BLM
	To advertise posts, tenders, IDP/Budget and Council adverts.	To generate report on the annual performanc e of the institution.
provider for printing	Securing advertisem ent slots on radio and print media	Distribute report template to all department s to update, consolidate
	Advertisement s	Development of Annual report 2018/19
	6GPP 22	GGРР 23

	
	Corporate Services
	Attendance Registers Schedule of meetings Quarterly Reports
	R 600 000 Exp R 477 669.85
	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures
	Affected by COVID- 19 Regulatio ns
submitted o to all relevant stakeholde rs	Target not achieved. 66 ward public meetings held for all 22 wards by June 2020
relevant stakeholders	88 ward public meetings held for all 22 wards by June 2020
	Schedule of meetings
approval as per legislation(M FMA ,sec 121 & 129)	Number of ward public meetings held for all 22 wards by June 2020
	BFM
	To improve and encourage participation of stakeholder s and communitie s in the
all the reports and submit to council for approval, AG and all relevant sector department s	Ward public Report back meetings.
	Community Participation
	24 24

	Corporate	Corporate
	Complaints management register, customer care reports	Bi-monthly ward committee Reports, Minutes attendance register
	OPEX	OPEX
	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures
	Affected by COVID-19 regulatio	Affected by COVID-19 regulatio
	Target not achieved. 90 % of complaints received resolved by June 2020	Target not achieved 66 ward committee meetings coordinate d and supported
	100% of complaints received resolved by June 2020	88 ward committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
	Customer care register book, suggestion boxes /presidential &premier hotline	Schedule of meetings
	% of Complaints resolved by June 2020	Number of ward committees sanctioned meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
	ВГМ	ALL WARDS
municipal affairs.	To ensure complaints received are resolved.	To ensure continues support to all ward committees for effectivene ss and
	Develop complaints manageme nt register	Provide support for effective and functional ward committee s in all wards
	Complaints management	Ward committee meetings
	GGPP 25	GGPP 26

		<u> </u>
	Corporate Services	Corporate Services
	Proof of payment/payment roll for Ward Committees	Notice of public participation, Reports and Attendance register
	R4,240,0 00,00 Exp R 3 945 107.15	OPEX
	N/A	Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures
	K/A	Affected by COVID-19 regulatio
by June 2020	Target not achieved. 220 ward committee s members paid stipend monthly by June 2020	Target not achieved 3 Mayoral public participation n programm es
	220 ward committees members paid stipend monthly by June 2020	4 Mayoral public participation programmes conducted by June 2020
	220 ward committees members paid stipend	4 Mayoral Public participation programmes
	Number of ward committee members paid stipend monthly by June 2020	Number Mayoral public participation conducted by June 2020
	BLM	BLM
functionalit y	To Comply with guidelines on allocation of our pocket expenses for ward committees	To enable the public to interact with the Mayor
	Develop payment roll forward committee s	To engage in programm es that foster participatio n, interaction
	Out of Pockets Expenses for Ward committees	Mayoral Public Participation program
	GGPP 27	GGPP 28

	Corporate Services
22 22 23	Attendance registers, minutes & Reports, Resolution register
35. 35.	R 500 000.00 000.00 Exp R 361 752.14
	N/A
	N/A A
conducted by June 2020	Target achieved .4 Oversight meetings coordinate d and held by June 2020
	4 Oversight meetings coordinated and held by June 2020
	Approved Schedule of meetings
	Number of oversight meetings coordinated by June 2020
Section 2 decreases	BLM
	To build accountable and transparent governance estructures responsive to the need of the community
and partnership	Develop, issue and distribute schedule of meetings to members and stakeholde rs Compile documenta tion and invitations for meetings
	Programme
	29 62

Corporate Services	Corporate Services
Bursary advert Signed contract and award letters	Attendance Registers Reports/Min utes Notice of the meetings
R 100 000.00 Exp R83 856.96	OPEX
N/A	N/N
N/A	N/A
Target achieved Four quarterly bursary reports compiled by June	Target achieved Five (6) Ordinary Council meetings coordinate d and supported
Four quarterly bursary reports compiled by June 2020	Five (6) Ordinary Council meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
Three students awarded	Approved schedule of meetings/ Council Calendar
Number of quarterly bursary reports compiled by June 2020	Number of Council meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
BLM	ВГМ
To provide financial assistance to needy community members and compile quarterly reports	To provide strategic and administrati ve support to the through coordinatio n of strategic
Compilatio n of quarterly reports on bursary	Developme nt of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholde rs, developme strong nt of
Mayors Bursary Fund	Support
30 30	31 31

	Corporate services
	Report on in house training of councillors, attendance register.
	R 300 000 Exp 250 857. 48
	Provide budget for the session
	Unavaila bility of budget
by June 2020	Target not achieved One (1) in house training workshop for all councillors conducted by June 2020
** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	Two (2) in house training workshop for all councillors conducted by June 2020
	In house training conducted for councillors in the previous council term
	Number of in- house training workshop for councillors by June 2020
	BLM
meetings and forum.	To capacitate the councillors.
documenta tion with invitation for a meeting, distribution , reminders and meeting	Train councillors on council policies and other related matters
	In- house Training workshop of councillors
	GGPP 32

Services Services	
Attendance Registers Reports/Min utes Notice of the meetings	
OPEX	
N/A	
A N	
Target achieved 11 portfolio committee meetings coordinate d and supported by June 2020	
11 portfolio committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020	
Calendar	
Number of portfolio committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020	
ΣΣ	
to allow the portfolio committee members to deal with department al issues.	
nt of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholde rs, developme nt of documenta tion with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and	
Committee	
- - - - - - -	1

Corporate Services
Attendance Registers Reports/Min utes Notice of the meetings
OPEX
N/A
N/A
Target achieved 11 executive Committee meetings coordinate d and supported by June 2020
11 executive Committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020
Meetings of EXCO held during 2017/18
Number of Executive Committee meetings Coordinated and Supported by June 2020
BLM
To enable Executive committee to identify issues for council decisions.
Developme nt of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholde rs, developme nt of documenta tion with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting
Executive Committee meetings
9.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7

Corporate	Corporate services
Attendance Registers Reports/Min utes Notice of the meetings	Agenda, conference report and conference declaration ,attendance register
OPEX	R 1 600 000 Exp R 1 469 052.77
Revise the KPI in line with COVID-19 measures	N/A
Affected by COVID-19 regulatio	N/A
Target not achieved 4 Petitions and Public Participatio n Committee meetings coordinate d and supported by June 2020	Target achieved 1 Annual ward committee s conference
4 Petitions and Public Participation Committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020	1 Annual ward committees conference coordinated and held by June 2020
4 Petitions and Public Participation Committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2019	Corporate calendar
Number of Petitions and Public Participation Committee meetings coordinated and supported by June 2020	Number of Ward Committee conference held June 2020
ВГМ	ВГМ
Ensure regular sitting of Petitions and Public Participatio n Committee	To engage on the issues raised by ward committees and to give feedback on the
Coordinati on of Petitions and Public Participatio n Committee meetings	Convene all ward committee s on a 3 days information sharing session to have
Petitions and Public Participation Committee meetings	Ward Committee Conference
GGPP 35	36 36

_	·	<u> </u>	
			Economic Development and planning
			Appointment letter and Retreat session report
			R 300 000 Exp R 16 660.00
			N/A
			N/A
1 2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	coordinate d and held	by June 2020	Target achieved One IDP retreat session conducted by June 2020
	All and the section of the		One IDP retreat session conducted by June 2020
Company of the compan	entrope entrope		New Indicator
			Number retreat session conducted by June 2020
			ВГМ
	previous conference		To improve municipal strategic planning
	resolution to deal with	service delivery challenges encountere d	Retreat Appointme nt of service provider and conducting of the
			Session
			37 37

Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
Reports on 6 phases of the projects	Appointment letter Report on phase 1 of the proclamation of Senwabarwana Extension 5
R 720 000 Exp R 719 500.00	R296,6 32.00 Exp R 257 940.87
Extension of the contract to FY 2020/21	N/A
COVID- 19 Lockdow n directive delayed the completio n of the project	N/A
Target not Achieved. Final documentati on submitted to the tribunal for approval	Target achieved Report on phase 1 of the proclamation of Senwabarwa na Extension
3 Proclaimed Townships (Senwabarw ana, Alldays and Bochem 145) complied by June 2020	Report on phase 1 of the proclamation of Senwabarwa na Extension 5 compiled
New indicator	Draft General Plan
Number Township establishm ent project reports compiled by 30 June 2020	Number report on phase 1 of the proclamatio n of Senwabarw ana Extension 5
Senwab arwana, Alidays and Bochem 145	BLM
To formalize rural and urban settlements (Senwabarw ana, Alldays and Bochem 145 LS)	To compile a report on phase 1 of the Proclamatio n of Senwabarwa na Extension 5 Township
The Establishment of newly proclaimed Townships	Appointment of service provider and compilation of report on Proclamation of Senwabarwan
Township establish ments	Opening of Township Register in Senwaba rwana Extensio
SPET	SPE2

				 -	
	Fonomic	Development and Planning		Economic	Development and Planning
	Supplementary	Valuation roll and Council resolution		Reports on	procurement process and pictures of equipment purchased
	R600	000 Exp R 521 626.0		R100,	000.000
	N/A			N/A	
	N/A			N/A	
5 compiled	by 30 June 2020 Target	acnieved 1 Supplement ary	Valuation roll developed and approved by	5	achieved Nine land ssurvey office and site
by 30 June	2020 1 Sundamont	ary Valuation roll developed	approved by June 2020	Nine land	7 7 7 7
	General	Roll in place 2018/19 actual		New	
pəlidwoo	by June 2020 Number supplement	ary valuation roll developed	and approved by June 2020	Number of land Survey	office and site equipment purchased
3	BLM			BLM	
	To have an	valuation roll for proper billing as per Municipal	Property Rates Act.	To ensure that all	Survey office and site equipment function efficiently for
a Extension 5		of service provider		Procurement of land survey	office and site
n 5 Township	Supplem entary	Roll		urem f	survey office and site
	SPE 3			SPE 4	

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		Community Services	Community Services
		Reports and attendance registers.	Available Landfill site operational plan
in the second se		OPEX	R3,3M
		N/A	Virtual meeting
Table State		N/A	COVID- 19
	equipment purchased or repaired by June 2020	Target achieved 12 Environment al Education and awareness campaigns conducted by June 2020	Target not achieved. 4 quarterly Senwabarwa
	by June 2020	12 Environment al Education and awareness campaigns conducted by June 2020	4 quarterly Senwabarwa na landfill site
**************************************		Approved Environment al Plan	Landfill site operated
	by June 2020	Number of Environme ntal Education and Awareness campaigns conducted by June 2020	Number of quarterly Senwabarw ana landfill
		ВГМ	BLM
	effective service delivery	To educate communities on environment al issues	To ensure a proper managemen t of
		Coordination of awareness session	Routine monitoring and compilation of report with
	equipme nt	Environm ental Educatio n and Awarene ss	Manage ment of
		SPE 5	SPE 6

_
S
⊣

Services
Available Landfill site operational plan and monthly reports
OPEX
N/A
N/A
Target achieved 11 monthly Senwabarwa na landfill site managemen t reports compiled by June 2020
11 monthly Serwabarwa na landfill site managemen t reports compiled by June 2020
Landfill site operated according to the licence
Number of monthly Senwabarw ana landfill site manageme nt reports compiled by June 2020
BLM
To ensure a proper managemen t of Senwabarwa na Land-fill site.
Routine monitoring and compilation of report with regard to Senwabarwan a landfill site
Manage ment of Landfill sites
SPE 7

	Community Services	Community Services
	Construction report	Available transfer station operational plan and monthly reports
	R 100 000 Exp R 0	OPEX
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
	Target achieved 100 % fencing of Taaibosch transfer station by June 2020	Target achieved 11 reports compiled on implementati on of an IWMP by June 2020
	100 % fencing of Taaibosch transfer station by June 2020	11 reports compiled on implementati on of an IWMP by June 2020
	New Indicator	Approved IWMP
4 1	Percent fencing of Taaibosch transfer station by June 2020	Number of reports compiled on implementa tion of an IWMP by June 2020
	Taaibos ch	BLM
	To improve Taaibosch transfer facility Transfer station	To ensure a safe and clean environment by implementin g the IWMP
	Appointment of service provider and fencing of transfer station	Development of an action plan and implementation reports.
	Fencing of Taaibosc h transfer station	Impleme ntation of an Integrate d Waste Manage ment Plan
	SPE 08	SPE 09

		
Community Services	Community Services	Community Services
Implementation reports and collection registers	Appointment letter and delivery note	Order form and reports.
OPEX	R 338,00 0.00 Exp R 304 847.83	R 200
N/A	NA	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A
Target achieved 18544 households receiving weekly waste collection by June 2020	Target achieved One tractor purchased	Target achieved 100 % fencing of
18544 households receiving weekly waste collection by June 2020	One tractor purchased	100 % fencing of Senwabarwa na park
Waste collection schedule	New indicator	New Indicator
Number of households receiving weekly waste collection by June 2020	Number tractor purchased	Percent fencing of Senwabarw ana park
ВГМ	BLM	BLM
Number of households with access to waste removal services.	To increase waste collection equipment	To ensure a safe and clean environment
Weekly waste collection service.	Specifications and Purchase of Tractor	Appointment of service provider and
Municipal Waste removal and Refuse Collectio n	Purchase of Tractor	Fencing of Senwaba
 SPE 10	SPE 11	SPE 12

Q
16

	Community services.
	Report on planting of trees
Exp R 191 724.96	OPEX
	NA
	N/A
Senwabarwa na park completed by June 2020.	Target achieved 50 trees planted by June 2020
completed by June 2020.	50 trees planted by June 2020
	50 trees planted
completed by June 2020.	Number of trees planted by June 2020
	BLM
by implementin g the Environment al Managemen t Plan (EMP)	To promote greening of the environment
fencing of the park	Purchase and planting of trees
rwana park	Planting of trees
	SPE 13

	Community services.
	Order form and reports
	R 270,00 0.00 Exp R 23440 0.00
	N/A
	N/A
En la companya di salah di sal	Target achieved 100 % fencing work done at Alldays cemetery by June 2020
	100 % fencing work done at Alldays cemetery by June 2020
Market Company	New Indicator
	Percent fencing work done at Alldays cemetery by June 2020
	Alldays
	To improve the state of Alldays cemetery
	Appointment of service orovider and encing of Alldays semetery
	Fencing of Alldays Cemetery I
	SPE 14

12. CERTIFICATION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2019/20

The Annual Performance report 2019/20 has been compiled in line in terms of Section 46 of Municipal System Act no 32 of 2000, circular 11 and 63 of Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003.

I therefore certify that this report represents the highlights of the performance of the Municipality during 2019/20

MACHABA JUNIAS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CHAPTER 4: ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE (HUMAN **DEVELOPMENT AND** RESOURCES)

INTRODUCTION

The municipal Organizational structure was aligned to IDP and budget. The council also adopted the Organisational structure as part of IDP/Budget 2019/20. All skills gaps that were crucial in work performance were identified and training interventions were made to address skills gap. The institution comply with the national legislations

EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

0	0							
O comments and the	0	9	7	0	0	13	_	2
0	0	0	4		0	21	60	4
0	0							7
0	0	3	3	0		2	-	3
0	0	o.	5	-		21	9	4
Water	Waste Water (sanitation)	Electricity	ite Management	Housing	Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)	Roads	Transport	Planning
	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 er (sanitation) 0 0 0 0	er (sanitation) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	er (sanitation) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0n) 0 0 0 9 3 9 6 5 3 4 7 1 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 9 3 9 6 5 3 4 7 1 0 1 0	5 3 0 0 0 5 3 4 7 7 1 0 0 21 7 13	5 3 0 0 0 0 50 0 0 0 0 0 5 3 4 7 7 1 0 1 0 0 21 7 21 13 6 1 6 1

Local Economic Development	က	_		3	-	
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)	-	-		_		
Community & social services		:				
Environmental protection	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			3	2	
Health						
Security & safety	38	7		38	4	
Sport & recreation						
Corporate Policy offices & other				101	15	
			disconnection of the second			A Restriction

			0	0	0					
The state of the s	0	1 YEAR	0	0	0		1 years	1 year		
	- -	4	0	0	0		30	12	2	The state of the s
	Municipal Manager CFO	Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)	Municipal Police	Fire Fighters	Management:	Middle Management	Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (excluding Finance posts)	Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (Finance posts)	

	e montaine de la maine de la calendar de la calenda		The state of the s
Details			
2012/13	163	12	The state of the s
2013/14	166	6	
2014/15	165		
2015/16	181	15	
2016/2017	179	11	
2017/18	191	8	
2018/19	191		
2019/20	181	2	

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER.

Unavailability of Succession Plan/Policy makes it impossible to ideally source personnel from the institution to fill the vacated posts. The Plan will come in handy in preparing potential incumbents of the challenges that lie ahead

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

humane and representative Labour market underpinned by Equity, Equity redress and Affirmative Action. The Municipality has Employment Equity Plan and active/ functional Employment Equity Plan and active/ functional Employment Equity report was timeously submitted to the Department of Labour. HR Policies are in place. The Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices with the resultant disparities and inequalities, in the spirit of Employment Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories and therefore in order to redress the imbalance of the past and move towards a

4.2 POLICIES

Using employment equity policy	Rural allowance and waiver applied for Snr Managers	Using the Disciplinary code collective agreement.	Done by council for the entire council term.
0	100%	100%	100
%0	100	100%	100
Affirmative Action	Attraction & Retention	Code of conduct for employees	Delegations, Authorization & responsibility
-	2	က	4

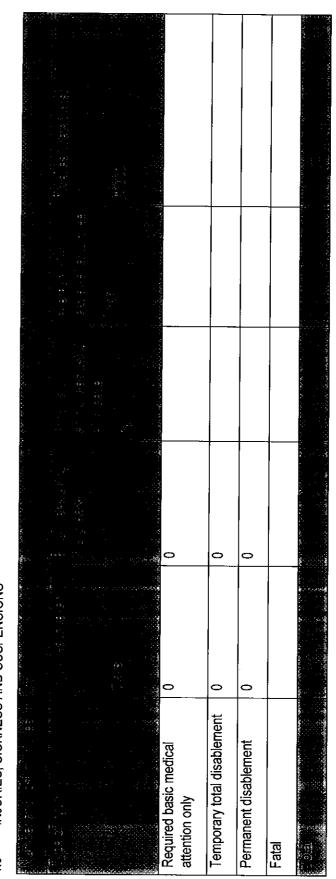
Using the disciplinary code collective agreement	As per collective agreement	Programmes implemented annually	As per equity targets	Exit interviews	As per collective agreement	As per national policy	WSP developed annually	Approved ICT policies	2018/19 financial year	As per basic conditions and collective agreements		N/A	Using treasury guidelines	Approved policy	Using main collective agreement
0	100	100	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0	100%	100	100
0	100	100	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0	100%	100	100
Disciplinary Code & Procedures	Essential Services	Employee Assistance/ wellness	Employment Equity	Exit Management	Grievance Procedures	HIV/AIDS	Human Resource & Development	Information Technology	Job Evaluation	Leave	Occupational Health & Safety	Official Housing	Official Journeys	Official Transport to attend funerals	Official working hours and overtime
സ	တ	_	ω	တ	9	=	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

				_			•					
Using main collective agreement	Approved policy	Approved policy	Approved policy	Approved policy	n/a	Approved policy	WSP	Approved policy	n/a	N/A	Approved policy	N/A
100	100	100%	100%	100	0	100%	100%	0	0	0	100	
100	100	100	100%	100	0	100%	100%	100%	0	0	100	
Organisational rights	Payroll Deductions	Performance Management & Development	Recruitment, selection & Appointments	Remuneration Scales & Allowances	Resettlement	Sexual Harassment	Skills development	Smoking	Special skills	Work Organization	Uniforms & protect clothing	Other
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	788	53	e e	31	32	33

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

to be followed in implementing the plan. Bursaries will be issued to eligible employees for career development purposes. The municipality will continue to make funds available implementation progress report. Policies were developed and adopted by the council. There is a need to develop a detailed implementation plan that will outline the processes Over the years the Municipality has managed to develop all priority human resource policies, procedures and systems in line with the MSA 2000 (S67) to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. During the year in issue emphasis was placed on improving implementation of the policies and amendment of those policies that were becoming outdated. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee had developed a monitoring tool and monthly received and considered policy on each financial year to ensure that capacity building is funded and both organization and employees benefit from the project

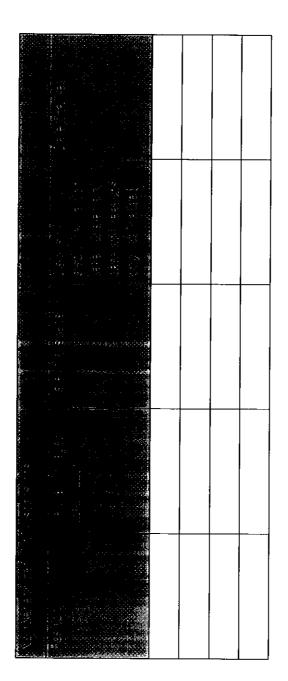
4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

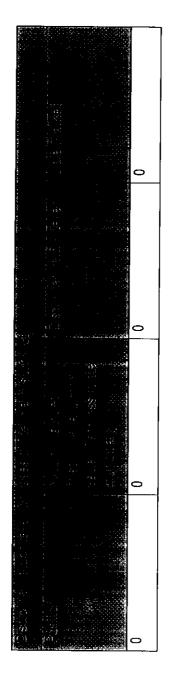


		117 17 49 77428.29	130 8 32 43 124308.92	192	74 3 170247.76	0 0 0 0	yees in post at the beginning of the year	*Average calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in column 5
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	117	130	192	74	0	in post at th	taking sick
i come		Unskilled	Semi-skilled	Skilled	Management	MM & S57	*Number of employees in	*Average calculated by

COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

Minor injuries were encountered which only needed basic medical attention during the year under review. Occupational Health and Safety Committee conducted risk assessment. Recommendations to minimize risks were made and implemented to minimize risks.





COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT:

There were no cases related to financial misconduct during 2019/20

Female Female Female Female Female Male Male Male Male Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) Senior Management (levels 13-15) Lower skilled (levels 1-2) Skilled (levels 3-5)

PERFORMANCE REWARDS

4.4

	Mare	-	5	 ວ	0	
MM and S57	Female	0	0	0	0	
	Male	0	0	0	0	
Has the statutory municipal calculator been used as part of the evaluation process?	icipal calculator been used as part	art of the evalu	ation process?			
Note: MISA 2000 SO I (d) requires that performance plans, on which rewards are based should be aligned with the IDP (IDP objectives and targets are set out in chapter 3) and that service delivery and budget implementation plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as the basis of performance rewards. Those with disability are shown in brackets (x) in the number of beneficiaries column as well as in the numbers at the right hand side of the column (as illustrated above).	performand s set out in chap nd Circular 13) s nnal performand the `number of l above).	e plans, on wniter 3) and that should be considered agreements a peneficiaries.	ich rewards are b service delivery a stent with the hig is the basis of pe column as well as	ased should be and budget imple her level IDP tanged from ance rewant in the numbers and the secondary.	ligned with the mentation jets and must st. Those with at the right	

177

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Work Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted to LGSETA within required time frame. The municipality complies with the plan. Mandatory and discretionary grants were claimed and received to assist training interventions

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

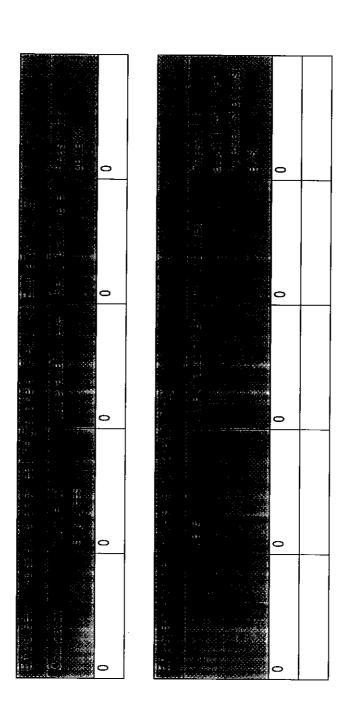
100			MM &	'n	
			Female	Male	Female
			02	02	27
			0	0	0
			0	0	8
		13	0	0	8
			00	00	88
			101	00	22
			00	8	23
			0	0	0
			0	0	0
			0	0	0
The state of the s			0	0	80
			01	02	22
			02	02	23

							
24	0	0	90	22	31	48	
73	8	8	2	02	24	27	
12	00	00	90	90	12	20	
			-				
0	0	0	-	0	0	0	_
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
24	0	0	10	02	24	27	V
33	0	0	01	02	24	27	
12	12	18	90	80	24	38	10 h
00	0	0	0	0	8	00	
00	0	0	0	0	00	8	The property of the second sec
0	0	0	0	0	00	00	5.00
40	27	29	12	22	89	131	Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male		Male	
Councilor Male s, senior officials & manager s	icia	associate professio nals	ssio	Second	Sub Total Female		

COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.6. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

11年間、11年の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の	を 100mm 10	The state of the s
Lower skilled (level 1-2)	Female	
	Male 1	
Skilled (level 3-5)	Female	
	Male	
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female	
	Male	
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	Female	
	Male	
(levels 13-15)	Female 1	
	Male	
MM & S57	Female	
	Male	



COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE:

There were no upgraded posts during the period under review.

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

All Senior Managers and Councillors Completed and Submitted their Disclosure of Financial Interests and submitted same to The Office of the Municipal Manager

THER 5: AUDIT REPORT 2019/20

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo provincial legislature and council on Blouberg local municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg local municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2020, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the municipality as at 30 June 2020, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2019 (Act No. 16 of 2019) (DoRA).

Basis for opinion

- I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My
 responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's
 responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 39 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2019 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2020.

Material impairment

8. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, material losses to the amount of R11 679 385, were incurred as a result of debt impairment due to irrecoverable trade debtors.

Material losses

 As disclosed in note 49 to the financial statements, material electricity losses to the amount of R3 696 940 (2019: R3 054 194) was incurred which represents 10,64% (2019: 10,05%) of total electricity purchased.

Uncertainty relating to the future outcome of exceptional litigation

10. With reference to note 37 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in claims. The municipality is opposing the claims. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

Events after the reporting date

11. I draw attention to note 43 in the financial statements, which deals with subsequent events and specifically possible effects of the future implications of Covid-19 on the municipality's future prospects, performance and cash flows. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other matters

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

13. The supplementary information set out on pages xx to xx does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Unaudited disclosure notes

14. In terms of section 125(2)(e) the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

15. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. 16. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 17. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 18. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 19. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priority presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 20. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures also do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 21. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected development priority presented in the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2020:

Development priority	Pages in the annual performance report
Basic services and infrastructure delivery	13 – 31

- 22. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 23. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected development priority are as follows:

Development priority 1 - Basic services and infrastructure delivery

Various indicators

Performance indicators were not well-defined

24. The source information and method of calculation for measuring the below planned indicators was not clearly defined and processes were not adequate to enable consistent measurement and reliable reporting of performance against predetermined indicator definitions. As a result, limitations were placed on the scope of my work and I was unable to audit reliability of below achievements reported against the targets:

Indicator description	Planned target	Reported achievement
Number of Kilometres upgraded for internal street and storm water channel at Avon village phase 5 by June 2020	1,5 km	1,5 km
Number of kilometres upgraded for internal street and storm water control at Kromhoek phase 5 by June 2020	2,4 km	2,4 km
Percentage of three phase pre-paid meters installed by June 2020	100%	100%
Percent installation of doors, borehole, concrete pillars, concrete ramp and Painting at Cooperspark	100%	100%
Percent potholes patched on surfaced internal streets maintained	100%	100%
% of Perimeter fence, Drilling and equipment of boreholes and Building of Senwabarwana Substation House constructed by June 2020	100%	Target not achieved Site established and borehole drilled
Percent of Installation of energy saving meters at Main building, Senwabarwana old and New Traffic, Eldorado Satellite office, Witten office, Ben Seraki sports complex, Senwabarwana sports complex and Eldorado sports complex, Inveraan Satellite office, Langlagte community hall and Raweshi satellite office, Tourism center Alldays satellite office, Alldays community hall, Senwabarwana street light and installation solar Roof Top PVs at Municipal main building.	100%	
% of painting, tilling, ceiling, guardhouse, burglars, electricity and sewer connections Construction of landfill completed at Alldays	100%	100%

Limitation

Various indicators

25. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence for the reported achievements of the below indicators. This was due to the lack of accurate and complete records. I was unable to confirm the reported achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements in the annual performance report for the indicators listed below.

indicator description	Reported achievement
Number of households provided with free basic electricity	3872
Number of households provided with free basic waste removal	3872
Number of households provided with free basic water	18410

Other matters

26. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

27. Refer to the annual performance report on pages ... to ... for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under achievement of a number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 22 to 23 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

28. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of objective 1: basic services and infrastructure delivery. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I raised material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

29. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance. 30, The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Financial statements, performance and annual reports

31. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA.

Material misstatements of non-current assets, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were subsequently corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

32. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Other information

- 33. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected objective presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
- 34. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 35. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 36. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate, However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

37. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings in the annual performance report and on compliance with legislation included in this report.

- 38. The accounting officer did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility over the preparation of the financial statements, the annual performance report, compliance with laws and regulations, and internal control.
- 39. Management did not implement adequate processes to ensure that reviews took place before information was submitted. This was evidenced by the material misstatements in the financial statements that were corrected, non-compliance with laws and regulations and internal control deficiencies noted throughout the audit process.

Auditor-General

Polokwane

15 April 2021



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure - Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and
maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the
procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priority
and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether
 due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and
 obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.
 The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one
 resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions,
 misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
 procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing
 an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Blouberg local municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other

matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, the actions taken to eliminate threats or the safeguards applied.

2019/20 ANNUAL CHAPTER: 05 FINANCIAL

STATEMENTS

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo provincial legislature and council on Blouberg local municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg local municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2020, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the municipality as at 30 June 2020, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2019 (Act No 16 of 2019) (DoRA).

Basis for opinion

- I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My
 responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's
 responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

 As disclosed in note 39 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2019 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2020.

Material impairment

 As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, material losses to the amount of R11 679 385, were incurred as a result of debt impairment due to irrecoverable trade debtors.

Material losses

 As disclosed in note 49 to the financial statements, material electricity losses to the amount of R3 696 940 (2019: R3 054 194) was incurred which represents 10,64% (2019: 10,05%) of total electricity purchased.

Uncertainty relating to the future outcome of exceptional litigation

10. With reference to note 37 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in claims. The municipality is opposing the claims. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

Events after the reporting date

11. I draw attention to note 43 in the financial statements, which deals with subsequent events and specifically possible effects of the future implications of Covid-19 on the municipality's future prospects, performance and cash flows. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other matters

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

13. The supplementary information set out on pages xx to xx does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Unaudited disclosure notes

14. In terms of section 125(2)(e) the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

15. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. 16. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 17. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 18. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 19. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priority presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 20. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures also do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 21. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected development priority presented in the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2020:

Development priority	Pages in the annual performance report
Basic services and infrastructure delivery	13 – 31

- 22. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 23. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected development priority are as follows:

Development priority 1 - Basic services and infrastructure delivery

Various indicators

Performance indicators were not well-defined

24. The source information and method of calculation for measuring the below planned indicators was not clearly defined and processes were not adequate to enable consistent measurement and reliable reporting of performance against predetermined indicator definitions. As a result, limitations were placed on the scope of my work and I was unable to audit reliability of below achievements reported against the targets:

Indicator description	Planned target	Reported achievement
Number of Kilometres upgraded for internal street and storm water channel at Avon village phase 5 by June 2020	1,5 km	1,5 km
Number of kilometres upgraded for internal street and storm water control at Kromhoek phase 5 by June 2020	2,4 km	2,4 km
Percentage of three phase pre-paid meters installed by June 2020	100%	100%
Percent installation of doors, borehole, concrete pillars, concrete ramp and Painting at Cooperspark	100%	100%
Percent potholes patched on surfaced internal streets maintained	100%	100%
% of Perimeter fence, Drilling and equipment of boreholes and Building of Senwabarwana Substation House constructed by June 2020	100%	Target not achieved Site established and borehole drilled
Percent of Installation of energy saving meters at Main building, Senwabarwana old and New Traffic, Eldorado Satellite office, Witten office, Ben Seraki sports complex, Senwabarwana sports complex and Eldorado sports complex, Inveraan Satellite office, Langlagte community hall and Raweshi satellite office, Tourism center Alldays satellite office, Alldays community hall, Senwabarwana street light and installation solar Roof Top PVs at Municipal main building.	100%	100%
% of painting, tilling, ceiling, guardhouse, burglars, electricity and sewer connections Construction of landfill completed at Alldays	100%	100%

Limitation

Various indicators

25. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence for the reported achievements of the below indicators. This was due to the lack of accurate and complete records. I was unable to confirm the reported achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements in the annual performance report for the indicators listed below.

Indicator description	Reported achievement
Number of households provided with free basic electricity	3872
Number of households provided with free basic waste removal	3872
Number of households provided with free basic water	18410

Other matters

26. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

27. Refer to the annual performance report on pages ... to ... for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under achievement of a number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 22 to 23 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

28. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of objective 1: basic services and infrastructure delivery. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I raised material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

29. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance. 30. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Financial statements, performance and annual reports

31. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA.

Material misstatements of non-current assets, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were subsequently corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

32. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Other information

- 33. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected objective presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
- 34. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 35. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 36. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate, However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

37. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings in the annual performance report and on compliance with legislation included in this report.

- 38. The accounting officer did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility over the preparation of the financial statements, the annual performance report, compliance with laws and regulations, and internal control.
- 39. Management did not implement adequate processes to ensure that reviews took place before information was submitted. This was evidenced by the material misstatements in the financial statements that were corrected, non-compliance with laws and regulations and internal control deficiencies noted throughout the audit process.

Auditor-General

Polokwane

15 April 2021



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure - Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

 As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priority and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Blouberg local municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

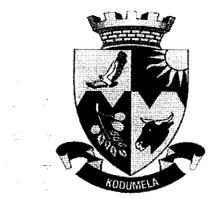
Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other

matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, the actions taken to eliminate threats or the safeguards applied.

CHAPTER 6: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2019/20

Pending



Blouberg Local Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

General Information

Legal form of entity

Local Municipality

Category B

Nature of business and principal activities

Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

Executive committee

Mayor Speaker

Speaker Chief Whip Pheedi Ms Thamaga MN Tshoshi MM

Members of executive committee

Makobela SR Mashalane MS Morapedi AM Makhura MH Rangata MJ Maila MP Ntlatla MW Mathidza SE

Councillors

Mathidza SE
Masekwameng MR
Raseruthe MA
Lehong MV
Tiouamma NM
Moetjie NT
Mojodo MD
Seema MI
Maifo ML
Mokobodi CS
Moshokoa MS

Murathi MS
Molema MN
Sebetha MJ
Makgakga JP
Ramoba MR
Sekgoloane MJ
Molokomme MM
Mphago MA
Modingwana MG

Setwaba DS Maleka NG Magwai RT Madzhie AE Selamolela S

Madibana SS Phoshoko NC

Mabolola SJ Chula Mi

Morudu MF Madibana MR

Madiope MT

General Information

Tefo LT

Tjumana MM

Grading of local authority

Grade 3

Municipal Manager

Machaba MJ

Chief Finance Officer (CFO)

Mabote NJ

Registered office

2nd Building **Dendron Road** Senwabarwana

0790

Business address

2nd Building **Dendron Road** Senwabarwana

0790

Postal address

P.O.Box 1593 Senwabarwana

0790

Bankers

ABSA

Auditors

Auditor- General of South Africa

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Financial Performance	7
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	8
Cash Flow Statement	9
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	10 - 13
Accounting Policies	14 - 29
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	30 - 67

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Index

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

AFS Annual Financial Statements

AGSA Auditor General South Africa

CFO Chief Financial Officer

DcoG Department of Corporative Governance

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

FMCMM Financial Management Capability Maturity Model

FMG Financial Management Grants

IAS International Accounting Standards

CIGFARO Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (previously

IMFO)

IPSAS International Public Sector Accounting Standards

IDP Integrated Development Plan

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)

VAT Value Added Tax

LED Local Economic Development

CDM Capricorn District Municipality

WIP Work In Progress

IFRS International Financial Reporting Standards

MISA Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent

MM Municipal Manager

NT National Treasury

LPT Limpopo Provincial Treasury

SDBIP Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan

Blouberg Local Municipality

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2021 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The municipality is wholly dependent on the municipality for continued funding of operations. The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's annual financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the municipality's external auditors and their report is presented on page 6.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 6 to 67, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the on and were signed on its behalf by:

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2020

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2020	2019 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	8	6,839,131	6,798,794
Receivables from exchange transactions	9	1,535,890	3,395,574
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	10	74,384,426	91,333,760
VAT receivable	11	1,802,310	3,263,395
Consumer debtors	12	9,952,680	11,350,252
Cash and cash equivalents	13	38,422,558	7,563,567
		132,936,995	123,705,342
Non-Current Assets			
Investment property	3	8,544,772	9,760,000
Property, plant and equipment	4	910,264,634	896,318,997
Intangible assets	5	372,489	543,961
Investments	6	3,085,203	3,090,652
		922,267,098	909,713,610
Total Assets		1,055,204,093	
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	14	200 740	547.000
Payables from exchange transactions	17	303,748 53,667,881	517,382
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	15	7,057,920	55,048,913
Provisions	16	12,825,271	1,139,232 10,233,214
	.0	73,854,820	66,938,741
Non-Current Liabilities		7 0,00 4,020	00,000,741
Finance lease obligation			
Employee benefit obligation	14	-	303,747
orovisions	7	6,150,587	5,827,618
TOTAL	16	614,326	339,072
	-	6,764,913	6,470,437
Total Liabilities		80,619,733	73,409,178
Net Assets		974,584,360	960,009,774
Accumulated surplus	•	974,584,360	960,009,774

^{*} See Note 39

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2020	2019 Restated*
Revenue	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	19	24 545 400	00.004.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	31,515,126	
Licences and permits	20	799,051	
Photocopies & Electricity illegal connections		3,372,309	
CDM - Commissions received		28,626	
Cemetery, Burial and Plans approval fees		362,884	
Valuation Services		145,443	,
Interest charged on outstanding debtors		288	2,535
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	no	461,208	258,920
Cattle Grazing	22	363,010	3,250,360
Interest received - investment	20	50,634	•
Actuarial gains	23	1,700,717	1,307,931
	16	73,113	
Total revenue from exchange transactions		38,872,409	32,669,302
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
axation revenue			
Property rates	24	27 220 070	05.004.404
ransfer revenue	2-4	27,328,970	25,084,421
overnment grants & subsidies ines	25	248,704,311	234,299,022
		1,018,920	1,784,480
otal revenue from non-exchange transactions	•	277,052,201	261,167,923
otal revenue	18	315,924,610	293,837,225
xpenditure	•		
mployee related costs	26	(111,434,519)	(104,169,203)
emuneration of councilors	27	(16,975,680)	(16,186,992)
epreciation and amortisation	28	(35,725,380)	
inance costs	29	(517,154)	(1,080,965)
rovision for Debt Impairment	30	(11,679,385)	2,313,302
ulk purchases	31	(37,670,974)	(31,566,419)
ontracted services	32	(17,337,064)	(14,345,769)
oss on disposal of assets and liabilities		(114,439)	(119,130)
air value adjustments		(860,000)	(118,130)
ctuarial losses		(550,000)	(265,962)
eneral Expenses	33	(69,035,430)	(79,935,001)
otal expenditure	-	(301,350,025)	(280,613,721)
urplus for the year	_	14,574,585	13,223,504

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	957,097,022	957,097,022
Correction of errors - Refer to note 39	(10,310,752)	(10,310,752)
Balance at 01 July 2018 as restated* Changes in net assets	946,786,270	946,786,270
Surplus for the year	13,223,504	13,223,504
Total changes	13,223,504	13,223,504
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	946,677,407	946,677,407
Correction of prior period errors (Note 39)	13,332,368	13,332,368
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2019 as restated* Changes in net assets	960,009,775	960,009,775
Surplus for the year	14,574,585	14,574,585
Total changes	14,574,585	14,574,585
Balance at 30 June 2020	974,584,360	974,584,360
Note(s)		

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2020	2019 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash receipts from rate payers and other		75,507,872	42,416,367
Grants		254,623,000	234,738,469
Interest income		1,700,717	1,307,931
		331,831,589	278,462,767
Payments			
Employee costs		(128,410,199)	(120,356,195)
Suppliers			(117,287,173)
Finance costs		(456,719)	(419,776)
		(250,786,247)	(238,063,144)
Net cash flows from operating activities	35	81,045,342	40,399,623
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4	(49,613,984)	(46,831,695)
Purchase of other intangible assets	5	-	(457,941)
Increase in Short term investments		5,449	(1,114)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(49,608,535)	(47,290,750)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance lease payments		(577,816)	(1,128,708)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		30,858,991	(8,019,835)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		7,563,567	15,583,402
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	13	38,422,558	7,563,567

^{*} See Note 39

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		Reference
Revenue						
Revenue from exchange transactions						
Service charges	33,086,400	-	33,086,400	31,515,126	(1,571,274)	Refer to note 50 (1)
Rental of facilities and equipment Agency services	200,000 3,150,000	- (3,150,000)	200,000	799,051	599,051	00 (1)
Licences and permits	4,109,929	-	4,109,929	3,372,309	(737,620)	Refer to note 50 (2)
Photocopies & Electricity Illegal connections	75,343	-	75,343	28,626	(46,717)	Refer to note 50 (2)
Commissions received	_	-	_	362,884	362,884	30 (2)
Cemetery, Burial and Building Plans approval	208,540	-	208,540	145,443	-	Refer to note 50 (2)
Valuation Services	-	-	-	288	288	,
Interest received on outstanding debtors	616,820	-	616,820	461,208	(155,612)	Refer to note 50 (3)
Other income	3,075,060	150,000	3,225,060	363,010	(2,862,050)	Refer to note 50 (4)
Cattle Grazing	100,000	-	100,000	50,634	(49,366)	. ,
Interest received - investment	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	1,700,717	717	Refer to note 50 (5)
Total revenue from exchange transactions	46,322,092	(3,000,000)	43,322,092	38,799,296	(4,522,796)	
Revenue from non-exchange transactions						
Taxation revenue						
Property rates	28,090,001	-	28,090,001	27,328,970	(761,031)	Refer to note 50 (6)
Transfer revenue						
Government grants & subsidies	251,265,000	4,086,170	255,351,170	248,704,311	(6,646,859)	
Fines	3,390,343	-	3,390,343	1,018,920	(2,371,423)	Refer to note 50(7)
Total revenue from non- exchange transactions	282,745,344	4,086,170	286,831,514	277,052,201	(9,779,313)	
Total revenue	329,067,436	1,086,170	330,153,606	315,851,497	(14,302,109)	
Expenditure			-			
Personnel	(120,627,836)	-	(120,627,836)	(111,434,519)	9,193,317	Refer to note 50 (8)
Remuneration of councillors	(17,090,931)	-	(17,090,931)	(16,975,680)	115,251	(0)
Depreciation and amortisation	(41,673,731)	556,012	(41,117,719)		5,392,339	
inance costs	-	-	-	(517,154)	(517,154)	
Debt impairment	(8,330,407)	-	(8,330,407)	, , , ,		Refer to note 50 (9)
Bulk purchases	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	(37,670,974)	(2,670,974)	

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis						
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Contracted Services	(42,105,356)	(4,579,476)	(46,684,832)	(17,337,064)	29,347,768	Refer to note 50 (10)
General Expenses	(48,852,449)	3,107,408	(45,745,041)	(69,035,430)	(23,290,389)	Refer to note 50 (10)
Total expenditure	(313,680,710)	(916,056)	(314,596,766)	(300,375,586)	14,221,180	
Operating surplus	15,386,726	170,114	15,556,840	15,475,911	(80,929)	
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	-	-	-	(114,439)	(114,439)	
Fair value adjustments	-	-	-	(860,000)	(860,000)	
Actuarial gains/losses	-	-	-	73,113	73,113	
	-	-	-	(901,326)	(901,326)	
Surplus before taxation	15,386,726	170,114	15,556,840	14,574,585	(982,255)	***
Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement	15,386,726	170,114	15,556,840	14,574,585	(982,255)	

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and	Reference
Figures in Rand					actual	
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	4,171,383	-	4,171,383	6,839,131	2,667,748	
Receivables from exchange transactions	1,011,486	1,928,525	2,940,011		(1,404,121)	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	13,743,798	93,464,102	107,207,900	,,	(32,823,474)	
VAT receivable	5,753,746	-	5,753,746		(3,951,436)	
Consumer debtors	1,712,888	11,648,422	13,361,310		(3,408,630)	
Cash and cash equivalents	54,689,033	(42,068,399)	12,620,634	38,422,558	25,801,924	
	81,082,334	64,972,650	146,054,984	132,936,995	(13,117,989)	
Non-Current Assets						
Investment property	205,000	2,805,000	3,010,000	8,544,772	5,534,772	
Property, plant and equipment	327,782,775	611,011,294	938,794,069		(28,529,435)	
Intangible assets	390,077	153,884	543,961	372,489	(171,472)	
Investments	-	-	-	3,085,203	3,085,203	
	328,377,852	613,970,178	942,348,030	922,267,098	(20,080,932)	
Total Assets	409,460,186	678,942,828	1,088,403,014	1,055,204,093	(33,198,921)	
Liabilities	-			-		·
Current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation	-	-	-	303,748	303,748	
Payables from exchange transactions	3,114,879	58,815,343	61,930,222	53,667,881	(8,262,341)	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	7,057,920	7,057,920	
Provisions	18,555,265	-	18,555,265	12,825,271	(5,729,994)	
Other liability	721,060	-	721,060	-	(721,060)	
•	22,391,204	58,815,343	81,206,547	73,854,820	(7,351,727)	
Non-Current Liabilities		-				
Employee benefit obligation	5,827,618	(5,827,618)	_	6,150,587	6,150,587	
Provisions	-	(0,027,010)	-	614,326	614,326	
-	5,827,618	(5,827,618)		6,764,913	6,764,913	
Total Liabilities	28,218,822	52,987,725	81,206,547	80,619,733	(586,814)	
Net Assets	381,241,364		1,007,196,467	974,584,360	(32,612,107)	
- Net Assets			. ,		. , =,,	
Net Assets Net Assets Attributable to						
Owners of Controlling Entity						
Reserves						
Accumulated surplus	381,241,364	625,955,103	1.007.196.467	974,584,360	(32,612,107)	

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis						
	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		Reference
Figures in Rand		-	·		actual	
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activ	vities					
Receipts						
Grants	262,747,500	(11,482,500)	251,265,000		3,358,000	
Interest income	2,316,820	-	2,316,820	.,,.	(616,103)	
Other receipts	60,553,555	(3,262,219)	57,291,336	75,507,872	18,216,536	
	325,617,875	(14,744,719)	310,873,156	331,831,589	20,958,433	
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	(262,409,104)	17,980,079	(244,429,025)	(250,786,247)	(6,357,222)	
Net cash flows from operating activities	63,208,771	3,235,360	66,444,131	81,045,342	14,601,211	
Cash flows from investing activ	rities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	64,215,057	(170,090)	64,044,967	(49,613,984)	(113,658,951)	
Increase in investments	-	-	-	5,449	5,449	
Net cash flows from investing activities	64,215,057	(170,090)	64,044,967	(49,608,535)	(113,653,502)	
Cash flows from financing activ	rities					
Finance lease payments	-	-	-	(577,816)	(577,816)	
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	127,423,828	3,065,270	130,489,098	30,858,991	(99,630,107)	,
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	-	(32,109,188)	(32,109,188)	7,563,567	39,672,755	
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	127,423,828	(29,043,918)	98,379,910	38,422,558	(59,957,352)	

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

Presentation of Annual Financial Statements 1.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Comparative figures

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24 has been provided in the statement of comparison of the budget and actual and forms part of the financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of the items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the classification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in the accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget and actual.

Available-for-sale financial assets

The municipality follows the guidance of IAS 39 to determine when an available-for-sale financial asset is impaired. This determination requires significant judgment. In making this judgment, the municipality evaluates, among other factors, the duration and extent to which the fair value of an investment is less than its cost; and the financial health of and near-term business outlook for the investee, including factors such as industry and sector performance, changes in technology and operational and financing cash flow.

If all of the declines in fair value below cost were considered significant or prolonged, the municipality would suffer an additional deficit of - in its 2020 annual financial statements, being a reclassification adjustment of the fair value adjustments previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity on the impaired available-for-sale financial assets to surplus or deficit.

1.4 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.4 Investment property (continued)

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

1.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses except for X,X and X which is carried at revalued amount being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Any increase in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is credited directly to a revaluation surplus. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

The revaluation surplus in equity related to a specific item of property, plant and equipment is transferred directly to retained earnings when the asset is derecognised.

The revaluation surplus in equity related to a specific item of property, plant and equipment is transferred directly to retained earnings as the asset is used. The amount transferred is equal to the difference between depreciation based on the revalued carrying amount and depreciation based on the original cost of the asset.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at revalued amount, being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are made with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period.

Any increase in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is credited directly to a revaluation surplus. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited in revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

<u>Item</u>	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Infrastructure		5 - 60
Roads and paving		
Concrete		5 - 50
Electricity		5 - 80
Computer Equipment		5 - 50
Plant and Machinery		5 - 16
Buildings		5 - 17
Recreational facilities		5 - 50
Security		5 - 50
Halls		5 - 50
Libraries		5 - 50
Parks and gardens		5 - 50
Other assets		5 - 50
Other property, plant and equipment		5 - 50
Specialist vehicles		5 - 50
Office equipment		5 - 15
Since equipment		5 - 10
Furniture and fittings Motor vehicles		5 - 16
		5 - 22
Bins and Containers		10 - 20

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)	
Specialised past and equipment	5 - 10
Other items of plant and equipment	- 10
Leased assets	5 - 15
_	3 - 5
Emergency equipment	• •
Paintings and artifacts	5 - 10
. sindings and armadis	5 - 50

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as change in the accounting estimate..

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

1.6 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the
 asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.6 Intangible assets (continued)

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Computer softwares	Straight line	3 to 5 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- · when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible assets is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

1.7 Investments

The municipality recognise investments at fair value. Interest on investments are recognised on statement of financial performance.

1.8 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by an entity on terms that are not market related.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an entity's statement of financial position.

A derivative is a financial instrument or other contract with all three of the following characteristics:

- Its value changes in response to the change in a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, commodity price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, or other variable, provided in the case of a non-financial variable that the variable is not specific to a party to the contract (sometimes called the 'underlying').
- It requires no initial net investment or an initial net investment that is smaller than would be required for other types
 of contracts that would be expected to have a similar response to changes in market factors.
- It is settled at a future date

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, an entity shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the entity shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- · cash and cash equivalent;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity; or
- · exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- · equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as
 forming part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- · are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives;
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;
 - non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
 - financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value].

The entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of this Standard) for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

1.9 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.9 Inventories (continued)

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.10 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of surplus sharing and bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

1.11 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.11 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
 plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 37.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

The municipality recognises a provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

Determining whether an outflow of resources is probable in relation to financial guarantees requires judgement. Indications that an outflow of resources may be probable are:

- · financial difficulty of the debtor;
- defaults or delinquencies in interest and capital repayments by the debtor;
- breaches of the terms of the debt instrument that result in it being payable earlier than the agreed term and the ability of the debtor to settle its obligation on the amended terms; and

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.11 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

 a decline in prevailing economic circumstances (e.g. high interest rates, inflation and unemployment) that impact on the ability of entities to repay their obligations.

Where a fee is received by the municipality for issuing a financial guarantee and/or where a fee is charged on loan commitments, it is considered in determining the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at reporting date. Where a fee is charged and the municipality considers that an outflow of economic resources is probable, an municipality recognises the obligation at the higher of:

- the amount determined using in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets;
- the amount of the fee initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

1.12 Capital Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- Contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity therefore salary
 commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.13 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.13 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by services performed to date as a percentage of total services to be performed.

Interest

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is performed.

1.14 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay taxes.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.14 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.15 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

1.16 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.17 Accounting by principals and agents

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.

Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its
 own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.17 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

1.18 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.19 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.20 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the PFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- (a) this Act; or
- (b) the State Tender Board Act, 1968 (Act No. 86 of 1968), or any regulations made in terms of the Act; or
- (c) any provincial legislation providing for procurement procedures in that provincial government.

National Treasury practice note no. 4 of 2008/2009 which was issued in terms of sections 76(1) to 76(4) of the PFMA requires the following (effective from 1 April 2008):

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the irregular expenditure register.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.20 Irregular expenditure (continued)

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2019/07/01 to 2020/06/30.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

1.22 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

The municipality is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Accounting Policies

1.23 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.24 VAT

VAT is accounted for on accrual basis in the financial records.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

Standard	I/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
•	GRAP 20: Related parties	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact
•	GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact
•	GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact
•	IGRAP 18: Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecognition of Land	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact
•	IGRAP 19: Liabilities to Pay Levies	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact

2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2020 or later periods.

Standard	d/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
•	GRAP 104 (amended): Financial Instruments	01 April 2020	Not expected to impact results but may result in additional disclosure
•	IGRAP 20: Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue	01 April 2020	Unlikely there will be a material impact
•	GRAP 1 (amended): Presentation of Financial Statements	01 April 2020	Unlikely there will be a material impact

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand					2020	2019
3. Investment property						
		2020	·	· .	2019	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated (depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	8,544,772	-	8,544,772	9,760,000	-	9,760,000
Reconciliation of investment	property - Other	notes to the fina	ancial statemer	nts		
			Opening balance	Transfers	Fair Value adjustment	Total
Investment property		_	9,760,000	(355,228)	(860,000)	8,544,772
Reconciliation of investment	property - 2019					
				Opening balance	Transfers	Total
Investment property				Dalaliue	9,760,000	9,760,000

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Details of valuation

The effective date of the revaluations was Wednesday, 08 July 2020. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mod Hope Properties by Modiba Kholofelo, registered as a Professional Associated Valuer in terms of the Property Valuer's Professional Act, 2000 (Act No 47 of 2000). Mod Hope Properties are not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

These assumptions are based on current market conditions.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment

ı
_
1,400,909,711 (490,645,077)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Other notes to the financial statements

Depreciation Total	- 8.026.290	(1,590,140) 17,547,895		(7,554,594) 135,150,810			- 62,882,119
Transfers	•	•	28,428,653		ı	•	(28,428,653)
Disposals	•	•	(114,439)		•	•	ı
Additions	•	143,521	438,883	589,437	1,164,775	3,949,873	43,327,495
Opening balance	8,026,290	18,994,514	635,907,873	142,115,967	23,867,032	19,424,044	47,983,277
	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	WIP - Community assets	WIP - Infrastructure

(35,553,908) 910,264,634

(114,439)

49,613,984

896,318,997

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2019

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers [
	palance			
	17,786,290	Ī	•	(0000092)
	20,577,552	•	•	-
	654,739,415	708,928	ı	3,340,451
	143,081,481		,	6,592,304
Other Assets	26,706,179	1,075,040	(119,130)	,
ets	19,951,505	6,064,843		(6.592.304)
	12,340,844	38,982,884	1	(3,340,451)

8,026,290 18,994,514 635,907,873 142,115,967 23,867,032 19,424,044 47,983,277

(1,583,038) (22,880,921) (7,557,818) (3,795,057)

Total

Depreciation

896,318,997

(35,816,834)

(9,760,000)

(119, 130)

46,831,695

895,183,266

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand				<u> </u>	2020	2019
5. Intangible assets						
		2020			2019	
	Valuation	Accumulated Ca amortisation and accumulated impairment	arrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying valu
Computer software, other	750,685	(378,196)	372,489	750,685	(206,724)	543,961
Reconciliation of intangible a	assets - Other note	es to the financia	al statements	Openina	Amortisation	Total
Computer software, other		es to the financia	al statements	Opening balance 543,961	Amortisation (171,472)	Total 372,489
Computer software, other		es to the financia	- Opening	balance		
Computer software, other Reconciliation of intangible a		es to the financia	-	balance 543,961	(171,472)	372,489
Computer software, other Reconciliation of intangible a Computer software, other		es to the financia	- Opening balance	balance 543,961 Additions	(171,472)	372,489
Computer software, other Reconciliation of intangible a Computer software, other		es to the financia	- Opening balance	balance 543,961 Additions	(171,472)	372,489

During the current year the municipality invested in NEDBANK fixed deposit account number 037-8811-376-14 which earned interest totalling R784 405 included in finance income from investments. The first investment of R40 000 000 was invested from 15 July 2019 to 16 September 2019 which earned the municipality a total interest of R533 688 which was withdrawn. The second investment was for R20 000 000 was invested from 3 December 2019 to 3 February 2020 which earned the municipality a total interest of R250 718 which was also withdrawn.

The Municipality has a long term investment in an ABSA fixed deposit as Eskom Guarantee to an amount of R3 085 203 (2019: R3 090 652) as at 30 June 2020. The municipality does not have access to the account, only receives interest on investment. During the year an amount of R209 306 (2019: R229 120) interest was earned from the investment.

7. Employee benefit obligations

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

5,827,618	5,111,351
522,622	523,847
456,719	419,776
(583,259)	(493,318)
(73,113)	265,962
6,150,587	5,827,618
-	-
(6,150,587)	(5,827,618)
(6,150,587)	(5,827,618)
	456,719 (583,259) (73,113) 6,150,587

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
7. Employee benefit obligations (continued)		
Key assumptions used		
Rate of interest		
Discount rate	8.25 %	8.25 %
CPI	4.47 %	4.47 %
General salary inflation (long term)	5 47 %	5 47 %

Provision for long - service awards

The employees of Blouberg Municipality qualifies for the following long service award additional leave for various periods of uninterrupted service:

2.64 %

2.64 %

10 years uninterrupted service: 10 working day's leave

Net effective Discount Rate applied to Long Service Bonuses

- 15 years uninterrupted service: 20 working day's leave
- 20 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 25 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 30 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 35 years uninterrupted service: 35 working day's leave
- 40 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 45 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave

The Long Service Awards are defined benefits plans. As at year end 30 June 2020 181 (2019: 186) employees were eliglible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability as at 30 June 2020 is estimated at R6 150 587 (2019: R5 827 618). The current cost for the year ending 30 June 2020 is estimated at R522 622 (R523 847).

The actual expense cost for the year ending 30 June 2020, and the net change in the accrued obligation over the financial year ending 30 June 2020 are determined as follows:

	1,535,890	3,395,574
CDM Grant Receivables		1,650,000
Other Receivables	721	312,007
CDM Commission	1,163,175	1,163,175
Prepaid electricity Accrued	371,994	270,392
9. Receivables from exchange transactions		
	6,839,131	6,798,794
Inventory sites Consumable stores	3,194,275 3,644,856	3,517,411 3,281,383
Inventory sites		
8. Inventories		
Net change in the accrued liability over the financial year ending	322,969	716,267
Net expense recognised in income statement as at 30 June 2020 Actual benefit payments	906,228 (583,259)	1,209,585 (493,318)
Actuarial (gain)/loss	456,719 (73,113)	419,776 265,962
Net change in the accrued obligation Current service cost Current interest cost	522,622	523,847

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2020	2019
1,018,920	1,784,479
19,337	19,337
1,063,859	1,063,859
1,300,187	861,257
70,982,123	87,604,828
74,384,426	91,333,760
	1,018,920 19,337 1,063,859 1,300,187 70,982,123

Included in the Traffic fines receivables there is a provision for impairment of R4 747 357 (2019: R3 247 363). Included also is a debt write of of R- (2019: R-)

Included in the property rates receivable there is a provision for impairment of R13 288 031 (2019: R10 788 025). Included also is a debt write off of R- (2019: R-)

Receivables from non-exchange transactions

The ageing of these receivables is as follows:

31-60 days	es		
61-90 days 91-120 days 192,685 19 91-120 days 121-365 days 201,358 18 121-365 days 365 days 68,286,066 77,14 Traffic fines Current 8,800 19 31-60 days 61,900 21 61-90 days 66,600 21 91-120 days 66,600 21 91-120 days 66,600 21 91-120 days 66,500 17 121-365 days 92,800 1,831 365 days 360 days 365 day		314,361	298,023
91-120 days 1201,358 18 121-365 days 201,358 18 121-365 days 68,286,056 77,14 Traffic fines Current 8,800 19 31-60 days 16,600 21 61-90 days 60,600 21 91-120 days 64,500 17 121-365 days 92,800 1,833 >365 days 92,800 1,833 >365 days 5,522,977 2,396 Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions Opening balance (14,035,388) (15,566 Provision for impairment (3,992,938) 1,533 (18,028,326) (14,036) 11. VAT receivable VAT 1, VAT receivable VAT 2, Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Electricity 2,787,697 2,346 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646		510,030	195,265
121-365 days		192,685	192,016
Traffic fines Sample Sam	20 days		183,576
Traffic fines Current 8,800 19,31-60 days 16,600 21,61-90 days 60,600 21,61-90 days 60,600 21,61-90 days 64,500 17,121-365 days 92,800 1,83,325 1,83,326 1,83,326 1,83,326 1,83,326 1,83,326 1,5,560 1,5,			20,157,047
Current 8,800 19 31-60 days 16,600 21 61-90 days 60,600 21 91-120 days 64,500 17 121-365 days 92,800 1,83 >366 days 5,522,977 2,39 Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions Opening balance Provision for impairment (14,035,388) (15,56 4 (3,992,938) 1,53 (14,035,388) (14,035 1,53 (14,032,326) 11. VAT receivable 1,802,310 3,263 12. Consumer debtors 1,802,310 3,263 12. Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity 13,695,177 9,485 Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 Interest 2,787,697 2,344 VAT on Services 2,367,338 1,646	o days	68,286,056	77,140,170
31-60 days	fic fines		
16,60d 21,60d 2	= · · •	8 800	192,250
61-90 days 91-120 days 64,500 17: 121-365 days 92,800 1,83: 5,522,977 2,390	0 days		214,700
91-120 days 121-365 days > 365 days Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions Opening balance Provision for impairment Opening balance Provision for impairment (14,035,388) (15,566 (3,992,938) 1,53* (18,028,326) (14,035) (0 days		218,850
121-365 days 92,800 1,835 5,522,977 2,396	20 days		173,600
Sample S	365 days		1,835,050
Opening balance Provision for impairment (14,035,388) (15,566 (3,992,938) 1,533 (18,028,326) (14,038 (18,028,3	5 days		2,396,393
Provision for impairment (3,992,938) 1,53* (18,028,326) (14,038) 11. VAT receivable VAT 1,802,310 3,265 12. Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity 13,695,177 9,486 Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 Interest 2,787,697 2,346 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646	onciliation of provision for impairment o	f receivables from non-exchange transactions	
Provision for impairment (3,992,938) 1,53 (18,028,326) (14,038) 11. VAT receivable VAT 1,802,310 3,263 12. Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity 13,695,177 9,488 Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 Interest 2,787,697 2,340 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646	ning balance	(14.035.388)	(15,566,661)
11. VAT receivable VAT 1,802,310 3,263 12. Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity Refuse Interest VAT 0 1,802,310 3,263 13,695,177 9,483 1,827,921 1,086 1,827,921 1,086 2,787,697 2,340 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646	ision for impairment		1,531,273
VAT 1,802,310 3,263 12. Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity Refuse Interest VAT on Services 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263 1,802,310 3,263		(18,028,326)	(14,035,388)
12. Consumer debtors Gross balances Electricity Refuse Interest VAT on Services 13,695,177 9,489 1,827,921 1,086 2,787,697 2,340 2,357,338 1,646	VAT receivable		
Gross balances Electricity 13,695,177 9,489 Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 Interest 2,787,697 2,340 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646		1,802,310	3,263,395
Electricity 13,695,177 9,489 Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 Interest 2,787,697 2,340 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646	Consumer debtors		
Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 1,827,921 1,086 2,787,697 2,340 2,357,338 1,646	ss balances		
Refuse 1,827,921 1,086 Interest 2,787,697 2,340 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646	tricity	13.695.177	9,489,749
Interest 2,787,697 2,340 VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646			1,086,932
VAT on Services 2,357,338 1,646			2,340,178
		· ·	1,646,092
1,976,534 1,792	fries	1,976,534	1,792,841
22,644,667 16,355		22,644,667	16,355,792

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2019
12. Consumer debtors (continued)		
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Electricity	(8,609,149)	(2,666,645)
Refuse	(788,502)	(500,758)
Interest	(2,126,058)	(858,687)
Sundries	(1,168,278)	(979,450)
	(12,691,987)	(5,005,540)
Net balance		
Electricity	5,086,028	6,823,104
Refuse	1,039,419	586,174
Interest	661,639	1,481,491
VAT on Services	2,357,338	1,646,092
Sundries	808,256	813,391
	9,952,680	11,350,252
Electricity	-	
Current (0 -30 days)	778,803	547,223
31 - 60 days	1,256,210	421,700
61 - 90 days	317,956	235,509
91 - 120 days	933,025	380,491
121 - 365 days	2,165,329	2,840,600
> 365 days	7,573,071	6,056,541
	13,024,394	10,482,064
Refuse		
Current (0 -30 days)	112,615	47,457
31 - 60 days	205,947	46,332
61 - 90 days	100,039	45,615
91 - 120 days	99,074	44,672
121 - 365 days	502,864	364,251
> 365 days	713,731	612,307
	1,734,270	1,160,634
Sundries		
Current (0 -30 days)	16,464	18,913
31 - 60 days	32,892	18,784
61 - 90 days	16,334	45,151
91 - 120 days	14,450	18,631
121 - 365 days	115,964	172,355
> 365 days	1,504,849	1,489,530
	1,700,953	1,763,364
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment		
Balance at beginning of the year	(5,005,540)	(5,787,571)
Contributions to allowance	(7,686,447)	782,031
	(12,691,987)	(5,005,540)

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand					2020	2019
13. Cash and cash equivalen	ts					
Cash and cash equivalents cons	sist of:					
Cash on hand					7,421	1,643
Bank balances Short-term Investment					33,143,826 5,271,311	7,561,924
					38,422,558	7,563,567
The municipality had the follow	wing bank acco	unts				
Account number / description		statement bala		Ca 30 June 2020	sh book baland 30 June 2019	es 30 June 2018
ABSA BANK - Current Account - 11 5016 9476	32,986,061	7,401,497	14,275,810		7,401,497	14,275,810
ABSA BANK - Current Account - 40 5735 0474	157,765	160,428	1,308,114	157,765	160,428	1,308,114
Total	33,143,826	7,561,925	15,583,924	33,143,826	7,561,925	15,583,924
14. Finance lease obligation						
Minimum lease payments due						
- within one year					315,303	576,622
 in second to fifth year inclusive 					-	316,458
					315,303	893,080
ess: future finance charges					(11,555)	(71,985
Present value of minimum leas	se payments				303,748	821,095
Present value of minimum leas	se payments du	e				
within one yearin second to fifth year inclusive					303,748	516,193 304,902
					303,748	821,095
						303.747
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities					303,748	303,747 517,382

It is municipality policy to lease certain equipment under finance leases.

The average lease term was 3 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 10% (2019: 10%).

Interest rates are linked to prime at the contract date. All leases have fixed repayments and no arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent.

Defaults and breaches

In the current financial year the municipality never defaulted and/or breached any terms and conditions of the lease contract.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 				_
Figures in Rand			2020	2019	

14. Finance lease obligation (continued)

Market risk

The carrying amounts of finance lease liabilities are denominated in the following currencies:

Rand

303,748

821,095

For details of sensitivity of exposures to market risk related to finance lease liabilities, as well as liquidity risk refer to note .

The fair value of finance lease liabilities approximates their carrying amounts.

15. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Capricorn District Municipality Grant (CDM)	135,395	67,895
National Skills Fund Grant (NSF)	157,764	160,428
Integrated National Empowerment Programme Grant (INEP)	6,630,008	776,156
Energy Efficient Municipal Grant (EEDMP)	134,753	134,753
	7,057,920	1,139,232
Movement during the year		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,139,232	699,785
Additions during the year	5,918,688	439,447
	7,057,920	1,139,232
Non-current liabilities	-	-
Current liabilities	7,057,920	1,139,232
	7,057,920	1,139,232

The nature and extent of government grants recognised in the annual financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the municipality has directly benefited; and

Unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

See note for reconciliation of grants from National/Provincial Government.

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

16. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - 2020

	Opening Balance	Additions	Total
Environmental rehabilitation	10,233,214	2,592,057	12,825,271
Provision for performance bonus	339,072	275,254	614,326
	10,572,286	2,867,311	13,439,597

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019

16. Provisions (continued)

Reconciliation of provisions - 2019

Provision for restoration cost for landfill site	Opening Balance 9,055,115	Additions 1,178,099	Total 10,233,214
Provision for performance bonus	316,861	22,211	339,072
Total Provisions	9,371,976	1,200,310	10,572,286
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities	_	614,326 12,825,271	339,072 10,233,214
	_	13,439,597	10,572,286

The provision represents management's best estimate of the municipality's liability on the experience and knowledge.

Provision for performance bonus

Performance bonus is the benefit paid to the senior management after performance assessment are being done and expectations or targets are met. Performance bonus is calculated at 14% of total package.

Environmental rehabilitation provision

The Alldays and Senwabarwana land fill sites are permitted facilities in terms of section 20 of Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989. The provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites relates to the legal obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites used for waste disposal. It is calculated as the present value of the future obligation discounted at 10%, which is the prime rate as at June 2018. Both landfill sites are expected to be in operation for a period of 5 years from July 2019.

17. Payables from exchange transactions

Trade payables	12,979,902	17,158,754
Payments received in advance	4,416,700	3,575,976
Retentions	14,625,851	14,313,487
13th cheque provision	2,173,222	2,118,302
Accrued leave pay	9,796,370	8,798,104
Prepaid electricty accrual	6,529	130,850
Sale of stands deposits	358,393	171,610
Other Creditors	1,787,364 ·	1,270,716
Landfill site	4,942,105	4,835,719
Unallocated deposits	2,581,445	2,675,395
	53,667,881	55,048,913

Sale of sites

Included in payables from exchange transactions is the amount of R358 393 (2019: R171 610) relating to monies paid by customers for the sale of stands. Once ownership has been transferred to customers, a reallocation will be made from payables to sale of stands in the statement of financial performance thereby realising the revenue from sale of stands.

Accrued for leave

Provision is made for enployees who are having leave credit at the end of the financial period and is provided up to 48 days in terms of SALBC agreement. The leave provision is calculated by taking the total basic salary divide by number of working days per year multiply by the number of days unused/remaining.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019

17. Payables from exchange transactions (continued)

Unallocated deposits

This relate to monies received from individuals and companies with either incorrect reference numbers or without references which cannot be allocated when identified as received for less than three years. This relates to monies both received in current year and prior years, the municipality policy is to recognise the monies received unallocated as revenue when it is not claimed for more than a period of three years. All those monies which have been received for more than three years, an advert in the local newspaper is done to allow those who deposited monies in the municipality account to come forward and provide supporting documentations so that the municipality can allocate funds for a reasonable period of time. Failure of individuals to provide evidence will result in the municipality recognising the monies as revenue.

18. Revenue

Service charges	31,515,126	22,984,085
Rental of facilities and equipment	799,051	684,825
Licences and permits	3,372,309	3,699,166
Photocopies & Electricity Fines - Illegal connections	28,626	43,807
CDM - Commissions received	362,884	244,088
Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees	145,443	140,643
Valuation services	288	2,535
Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors	461,208	258,920
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	363,010	3,250,360
Cattle Grazing	50,634	52,942
Interest received - Investments & Current accounts	1,700,717	1,307,931
Property rates	27,328,970	25,084,421
Government grants & subsidies	248,704,311	234,299,022
Fines	1,018,920	1,784,480
	315,851,497	293,837,225
		_
The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:		
Service charges	31,515,126	22,984,085
Rental of facilities and equipment	799,051	684,825
Licences and permits	3,372,309	3,699,166
Photocopies & Electricity Illegal connections	28,626	43,807
CDM - Commissions received	362,884	244,088
Cemetery, Burial & Plans approval fees	145,443	140,643
Valuation Services	288	2,535
Interest on Outstanding Debtors	461,208	258,920
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	363,010	3,250,360
Cattle Grazing	50,634	52,942
Interest received - investment	1,700,717	1,307,931
	38,799,296	32,669,302
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:		
Taxation revenue		
Property rates	27,328,970	25,084,421
Transfer revenue		•
Government grants & subsidies	248,704,311	234,299,022
Fines	1,018,920	1,784,480
	277,052,201	261,167,923

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
19. Service charges		
Sale of electricity	30,338,900	22,470,453
Sewerage and sanitation charges	896,229	249,046
Refuse removal	279,997	264,586
	31,515,126	22,984,085
20. Rental of facilities and equipment		
Facilities and equipment		
Rental of facilities	799,051	684,825
21. Other revenue		
Electricity Fines - illegal connections	28,626	43,807
CDM - Commissions received	362,884	244,088
Cemetry and Burial fees	145,443	140,643
Valuation Services	288	2,535
Interest charges on overdue account	461,208	258,920
Cattle Grazing	50,634	52,942
	1,049,083	742,935
22. Sale of inventory - Sites/Stands		
Sale of inventory - Sites/Stands	363,010	3,250,360
23. Interest received - investment		
Interest revenue		
Investments	1,700,717	1,307,931
24. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential	1,801,865	1,625,118
Commercial	2,097,171	1,980,537
State-owned	20,304,348	19,155,045
Small Holdings & Farms	1,363,981	1,295,727
Interest charges on overdue account	1,761,605	1,027,994
	27,328,970	25,084,421
Valuations		
Residential	467,408,820	467,408,820
Commercial	362,313,000	362,313,000
State-owned	376,160,000	376,160,000
Municipalities	54,244,200	54,244,200
Other	5,620,500	5,620,500
Small Holdings and farms	3,199,802,565	3,199,802,565

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 5 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
25. Government grants and subsidies		
20. Government grants and subsidies		
Operating grants		
Equitable share	186,309,000	167,730,000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2,534,000	2,534,00
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		1,055,00
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	1,072,000	1,089,00
Capricorn District Municipality Grant (CDM)	2,932,500	3,232,10
National Skills Fund Grant (NSFG)	<u> </u>	6,783,82
Disaster Relief Grant	358,000	
National Skills Fund Grant (NSF)	2,663	
	193,208,163	182,423,93
Capital grants		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	44,350,000	43,491,00
ntegrated National Empowerment Programme (INEP)	9,146,148	3,518,84
Energy Efficiency Demand Management Grant (EEDMG)	2,000,000	4,865,24
-noigy Emolonoy Domaina Management Orant (EEDINO)	2.000.000	
energy Emondy Bernaria Management Grant (EEDMO)	55,496,148	
Energy Emocroy Bernaria Warragement Grant (LEBWO)		51,875,09
Equitable Share	55,496,148 248,704,311	51,875,09 234,299,02
Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic servi Financial Management Grant (FMG)	55,496,148 248,704,311	51,875,09 ² 234,299,022
Equitable Share n terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic servi Financial Management Grant (FMG) Current-year receipts	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community 2,534,000	51,875,097 234,299,022 members. 2,534,000
Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic service in terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic service in the constitution of the constitution of the constitution of basic service in the constitution of	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community	51,875,09 234,299,02 members.
Equitable Share n terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic servi	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community 2,534,000	51,875,09 234,299,02 members.
Equitable Share n terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic servi Financial Management Grant (FMG) Current-year receipts	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community 2,534,000 (2,534,000)	51,875,09 234,299,02 members. 2,534,000 (2,534,000
Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic service. Financial Management Grant (FMG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in a sinance Management Act (MFMA). Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community 2,534,000 (2,534,000)	51,875,09 234,299,02 members. 2,534,000 (2,534,000 t the Municip
Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic service in terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic service in the Constitution of t	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community 2,534,000 (2,534,000)	51,875,09 234,299,02 members. 2,534,00 (2,534,00)
Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic service in ancial Management Grant (FMG) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	55,496,148 248,704,311 ices to indigent community 2,534,000 (2,534,000)	51,875,09 234,299,02 members. 2,534,00 (2,534,00)

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Current-year receipts

To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised.

1,072,000

(1,072,000)

1,089,000

(1,089,000)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
25. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
Capricorn District Municipality (CDM)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	67,895 3,000,000 (2,932,500)	1,650,000 (3,232,105) 1,650,000
	135,395	67,895
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		
CDM grant - disposal of unwanted waste through compaction inside the working cell.		
National Skills Fund Grant (NSF)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	160,428	699,786 6,244,469
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2,664)	(6,783,827)
	157,764	160,428
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		
National skills fund is geared towards funding of skills development or training through various for the economy.	ous SETAS inline with	h priority skills
Integrated National Empowerment Programme (INEP)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	776,156 15,000,000 (9,146,148)	4,295,000 (3,518,844)
	6,630,008	776,156

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.

Energy Efficient and Demand Management Grant (EEDMG)

Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	134,753 2,000,000 (2,000,000)	5,000,000 (4,865,247)
	134,753	134,753

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
25. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
Municipal infrastructure Grant (MiG)		
· ·		
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,491,000 3,491,000
	(44,000,000) (4	3,491,000
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		
To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure and social institutions servicing poor communities. To Improved access to be through the use of labour-intensive constructionmethods where it is techniservices infrastructure for poor communities.	asic services infrastructure for poor co	mmunities
Disaster Relief Grant		
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	358,000 (358,000)	-
	-	
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		
To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.		
26. Employee related costs		
Basic Salary	61,862,031 5	8,481,340
Bonus	5,452,341	4,651,477
Medical aid - company contributions	4,183,758	3,881,927
Unemployed Insurance Fund (UIF)	348,369	398,491
Skills Development Levy (SDL)	858,771	920,899
_eave pay provision charge	-	72,274
_eave payout	1,485,528	524,316
Pension Fund contributions		2,828,426
Fravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances		4,171,800
Overtime payments		2,535,506
Long-service awards	522,622	523,847
Acting allowances Housing benefits and allowances	393,046	195,937
TOUSING DEDELITS AND AHOWANCES	177,015	156,016
	65,791	66,558
Daily Allowances	1	
Daily Allowances Bargaining Council	20,588	
Daily Allowances Bargaining Council Standby allowance	533,869	19,766 586,749
Daily Allowances Bargaining Council	533,869 2,047,699	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
26. Employee related costs (continued)		
Remuneration of municipal manager		
Annual Remuneration	734,828	860,636
Car Allowance	293,326	286,070
13th Cheque	60,809	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	134,165	130,928
Other allowances	75,569	26,071
Back pay	35,982	
	1,334,679	1,303,705
Remuneration of chief finance officer		
Annual Remuneration	608,214	634,156
Car Allowance	219,733	191,549
13th Cheque	50,600	22,211
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	136,355	99,493
Other allowances	64,593	22,241
Back pay	17,886	-
	1,097,381	969,650

Remuneration of Senior Management

There is no acting allowances paid during the year on the Director Technical Services bacause the managers acting on the position were earning above the minimum entry notch for the directors.

Remuneration of Senior Management 2020 (included in employee related cost)	Technical Services	Economic Development and Planning	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Annual Remuneration	-	601,453	608,214	455,396	1,665,063
Leave Pay out	•	-	-	68,006	68,006
13th Cheque		49,927	50,600	67,466	167,993
Travel, motor car, accomodation, substance and other allowances	-	217,042	219,733	163,554	600,329
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		64,145	145,071	109,458	318,674
Other allowances		29,702	64,593	48,303	142,598
Back pay	-	143,607	17,886	16,098	177,591
	•	1,105,876	1,106,097	928,281	3,140,254
Remuneration of Senior Management 2019	Technical Services	Economic Development and Planning	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Annual Remuneration		693,594	667,889	640,559	2,002,042
Acting allowance	14,398				14,398
Travel, motor car, accomodation, substance and other allowances	•	234,375	215,216	213,006	662,597
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	131,380	99,588	99,588	330,556
	14,398	1,059,349	982,693	953,153	3,009,593

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
27. Remuneration of councillors		
Мауог	904,075	872,029
Chief Whip	688,990	676,157
Executive Committee Members	2,913,020	3,298,25
Speaker	723,557	706,817
Councillors	11,746,038	10,633,738
	16,975,680	16,186,992
In-kind benefits		
The Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and three Executive Committee Memb secretarial support at the cost of the Council	ers are full-time. Each is provided with	n an office an
secretarial support at the cost of the Council		n an office an
The Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and three Executive Committee Memb secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne 28. Depreciation and amortisation		n an office and
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne 28. Depreciation and amortisation Property, plant and equipment	d vehicles for official duties. 35,553,908	35,111,135
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne	d vehicles for official duties.	
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne 28. Depreciation and amortisation Property, plant and equipment	d vehicles for official duties. 35,553,908	35,111,135
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne 28. Depreciation and amortisation Property, plant and equipment	d vehicles for official duties. 35,553,908 171,472	35,111,135 146,447
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne 28. Depreciation and amortisation Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets 29. Finance costs Finance leases	d vehicles for official duties. 35,553,908 171,472 35,725,380	35,111,135 146,447
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owne 28. Depreciation and amortisation Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets 29. Finance costs	d vehicles for official duties. 35,553,908 171,472 35,725,380	35,111,135 146,447 35,257,582

The interest paid is made up of Long service award and the finance lease on the office equipment.

30. Provision for debt impairment

Debt impairment	11,679,385	(2,313,302)
31. Bulk purchases		
Electricity - Eskom	37,670,974	31,566,419
32. Contracted services		
Dreamted musicular		

Presented previously		
Information Technology Services	-	1,698,644
Fleet Services	347,200	459,520
Operating Leases	1,259,137	959,789
Other Contractors	15,730,727	11,227,816

17,337,064 14,345,769

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Administration and management fees Advertising Audit fees Bank charges Provision for restoration costs of landfill site EPWP costs Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM Workmens Compensation Costs	1,031,132	
Advertising Audit fees Bank charges Provision for restoration costs of landfill site EPWP costs Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM		
Audit fees Bank charges Provision for restoration costs of landfill site EPWP costs Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM		2,810,526
Bank charges Provision for restoration costs of landfill site EPWP costs Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM		507,850
Provision for restoration costs of landfill site EPWP costs Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM	3,146,201	3,660,739
EPWP costs Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM	416,583	395,849
Consulting and professional fees Land donation to CDM	2,698,443	855,655
Land donation to CDM	3,278,082	3,122,974
	11,302,420	10,605,969
Markmans Componentian Costs	546,000	-
Workmens Compensation Costs	310,389	452,900
PMS Cost	286,821	569,436
MPAC expenses	380,562	485,751
Insurance	836,507	771,755
Conferences, Accomodation and seminars	1,169,454	2,413,274
IT expenses	1,000,129	375,616
NSFG Costs	-	6,153,863
Fuel Costs	2,384,799	5,697,000
Postage Costs	5,015	12,440
Printing and stationery	1,903,760	1,902,254
Promotions	144,323	280,979
Master Plans for LDP	815,215	818,194
Repairs and maintenance	3,380,589	2,314,459
Poverty Alleviation	167,880	497,510
Staff welfare	13,085	1,630,956
Subscriptions and membership fees	2,296,517	2,609,835
Telephone and fax	1,745,606	1,636,968
Training Costs	334,714	622,124
Subsistence and travel	10,172,716	13,015,797
Group Insurance	113,308	132,765
Special Focus	128,466	114,741
Tourism event promoters	92,500	-
Audit committee fees	871,114	481,566
Bursaries	82,970	180,980
Public participation	540,910	1,379,866
Licence fees - vehicles	70,857	120,294
Refreshments	191,846	242,357
Remuneration of ward committee members	3,945,107	3,905,080
Free basic services electricity	1,272,839	1,016,643
Support of ward committee	1,469,053	1,329,046
Sport Development	20,500	655,853
Other expenses	10,469,018	6,155,137
	69,035,430	79,935,001
34. Auditors' remuneration		
Fees	3,146,201	3,660,739

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
35. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus	14,574,585	13,223,504
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	35,725,380	35,964,208
Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	114,439	119,130
Fair value adjustments	860,000	-
Finance costs - Finance leases	60,435	661,189
Debt impairment	11,679,385	(2,313,302)
Movements in employee benefits obligation	322,969	716,267
Movements in provisions	2,867,311	1,200,310
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	314,892	2,508,561
Receivables from exchange transactions	1,859,684	(2,111,462)
Consumer debtors	(10,281,813)	(297,150)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	16,949,334	(23,830,757)
Payables from exchange transactions	(1,381,032)	3,694,214
VAT	1,461,085	10,425,464
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	5,918,688	439,447
onoponi conditional grants and receipts	81,045,342	40,399,623
	01,043,342	40,333,023
36. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Property, plant and equipment	8,684,724	1,302,346
Total capital commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	8,684,724	1,302,346
Authorised operational expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Security services	38,595,325	7,618,328
Consulting services	-	885,613
Special Development Framework	_	111,755
Operation and Maintenance of Senwabarwana Landfill site	7,827,500	,
Township Registration	1,783,368	-
Estabilishment of Bochum, Alldays and Senwabarwana	1,468,438	2,225,062
Mobile Communication Services	1,523,346	2,225,108
MSCOA Project Management	-	1,740,401
Supply and Installation of Electronic Record Management System	616,193	616,193
- apply and medical of block of the record management of them	51,814,170	15,422,460
	31,014,170	13,422,400
Total operational commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	51,814,170	15,422,460
Total commitments		
Total commitments		
	8,684,724	1,302,346
Authorised capital expenditure	0,00 1,1 27	
Authorised capital expenditure Authorised operational expenditure	51 814 170	15 422 460
Authorised capital expenditure Authorised operational expenditure	51,814,170 60,498,89 4	15,422,460 16,724,806

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
9.00	2020	2010

36. Commitments (continued)

This committed expenditure relates to Security, consulting, growth strategy and special development services and property, plant and equipments and will be financed by available bank facilities, retained surpluses, rights issue of shares, issue of debentures, mortgage facilities, existing cash resources, funds internally generated, etc.

37. Contingencies

Litigation claims are in progress against the municipality relating to various matters who alleges that the municipality has infringed on certain laws and regulations and they are seeking damages totaling 5,025,901. The municipality's lawyers and management consider the likelihood of the actions against the municipality being successful is unlikely, and the case should be resolved within the next two years.

Should the action be successful the municipality does have insurance cover to cover litigation costs and claims.

There is no reimbursement from any third parties for potential obligations of the municipality.

	5,205,901	5,429,320
Masilo Rapetsoa - The plaintiff seeks is suing the Municipality after his cattle dies after allegedly eating something from the landfill site. The Municipality appointed N.J Morero Attorneys to defend the matter. The matter has been settled.	180,000	180,000
Tebogo Mokoboti - The plaintiff is suing the Municipality for damages which she claim to have suffered as a results of a collision which between her vehicle and the Council's grader. The matter is still pending. Awaiting further particulars.	51,101	51,101
transport services to ferry residents of Blouberg Municipality to Polokwane during a memorial service of the late former President Nelson Mandela. N J Morero Attorneys has been appointed to act on behalf of the municipality. Still waiting for the matter to be set down.		
settled. 5. Overland cruises and logistics - The plaintiff is suing the Premier of Limpopo and the Municipality for non-payment of service rendered, the Premier's office procured	574,800	574,800
Rules of Court. The matter is still pending as we await the Applicant to apply for a court date. However it looks like the plaintiff has abandoned the matter. The matter has been		
Municipality as the Eighth defendant in a contractual dispute relating to a water boreholes drilled around the Municipality's jurisdiction. The Municipality was not party to the contract but merely involved for the sake of formality in terms of the Uniform		
and Winds. 4. IN-SUTU Consulting cc - The plaintiff is suing various entities including the		223,419
Joseph Manaka - The plaintiff is suing both the municipality and Eskom after he was electrocuted by a half fallen electrical pole after a disaster caused by heavy rainfalls	3,800,000	3,800,000
Machuene Charlese Keetse - The plaintiff is suing the Municipality and the Minister of Police for unlawful arrest and detention. The matter is still pending with no indication of the court date.	300,000	300,000
the municipality for defamation. The matter is still pending due to the plaintiff not having legal representative.		
Contingent Liabilities Below is a detail explanation of the nature and financial impact: 1. Kgamaki Jonas Mangweta: Case No. LP/PLK/RC 499/2015 - The plaintiff is suing	300,000	300,000

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	 		
Figures in Rand		2020	2019

38. Related parties

Relationships

Controlled by the same government - legislatively (MFMA Act)

Controlled by the same government - legislatively (MFMA Act)

Department of Transport

Capricorn District Municipality (CDM)

The municipality is involved in an agency relationship with Capricorn District Municipality for the provision of water services and also receives a Grant from the Municipality.

Related party transactions

Debtors balance with key management	Opening balance	Closing balance
Tshoshi M	4,084	4,084
Thamaga NM	3,459	3,459
Selamolela S	9,003	9,003
	16,546	16,546

The above executive members have balances included in the Receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions relating to the assessment rates, refuse, water and interest charged on overdue accounts. Payables as and when the members pay to the municipality.

Compensation to accounting officer and other key management

Short-term employee benefits

2.066,698

2,007,099

Key management information

Class	Description	Number
Chief Financial Officer	Mabote J	1
Executive Committee members	Refer below under councillors/Mayoral committee members	7
Mayor	Pheedi MS	1
Councillors	Refer below under Councillors/Mayoral committee members	34
Municipal Managers	Machaba MJ	1

Remuneration of management

Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer

2020

Nama	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance related payments	Other short- term employee benefits	Post- employment benefits	Other benefits received	Total
Name Machaba MJ Mabote NJ	734,828 608,214	60,809 50,600	368,895 284,326	134,165 136,355	,	1,334,679 1,097,381
	1,343,042	111,409	653,221	270,520	53,868	2,432,060

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2020	2019
38. Related parties (continued)				
2019				
	Basic salary	Other short- term employee benefits	Post- employment benefits	Total
Name Machaba MJ	960 639	242 444	420.000	4 200 707
Mabote NJ	860,638 634,156	312,141 213,096	130,928 122,398	1,303,707 969,650
	1,494,794	525,237	253,326	2,273,357

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
•	2020	2010

38. Related parties (continued)

Councillors/Executive Committee Members

2020

	Pacia calany	Allowences	COT	T-4-1
Pheedi MS	Basic salary 624,090	Allowances	S & T	Total
Tshoshi MM	468,068	279,985 221,048	1,742	905,817
Thamaga MN	499,272	232,837	188,626 73,844	877,742
Mathidza SE	197,501	118,876	33,899	805,953 350,276
Makobela SR	468,068	221,048	164,004	853,120
Mashalane MS	468,068	221,048	126,253	815,369
Morapedi AM	468,068	221,048	145,277	834,393
Makhura MH	261,126	142,884	131,040	535,050
Rangata MJ	261,126	142,884	181,271	585,281
Maila MP	261,126	142,884	163,569	567,579
Ntlatla MW	261,126	142,884	147,963	551,973
Masekwameng MR	197,501	123,549	78,118	399,168
Raseruthe MA	197,501	123,549	112,281	433,331
Lehong MV	197,501	123,549	113,434	434,484
Tlouamma MM	197,501	123,549	77,178	398,228
Moetjie NT	197,501	123,549	165,788	486,838
Mojodo MD	197,501	123,549	156,012	477,062
Seema MI	197,501	123,549	113,343	434,393
Maifo ML	197,501	123,549	184,902	505,952
Mokobodi CS	197,501	123,549	66,507	387,557
Moshokoa MS	197,501	123,549	107,280	428,330
Murathi MS	197,501	123,549	112,585	433,635
Molema MN	197,501	123,549	111,678	432,728
Sabetha MJ	197,501	123,549	116,125	437,175
Makgakga JP	197,501	123,549	102,477	423,527
Ramoba MR	197,501	123,549	121,482	442,532
Sekgoloane MJ	253,460	123,549	166,219	543,228
Molokomme MM	197,501	123,549	112,607	433,657
Mphago MA	197,501	123,549	94,637	415,687
Mondingwana MG	197,501	123,549	125,195	446,245
Setwaba DS	197,501	123,549	133,621	454,671
Maleka NG	197,501	123,549	54,172	375,222
Magwadi RT	197,501	123,549	108,965	430,015
Madzhie AE	197,501	123,549	67,338	388,388
Selamolela S	197,501	123,549	134,492	455,542
Madibana SS	197,501	123,549	70,958	392,008
Phoshoko NC	197,501	123,549	73,875	394,925
Mabolola SJ	197,501	123,549	73,244	394,294
Chula M!	197,501	123,549	72,585	393,635
Morudu MF	197,501	123,549	69,461	390,511
Madibana MR	197,501	123,549	72,173	393,223
Madiope MT	197,501	123,549	75,945	396,995
Tefo LT	197,501	123,549	97,305	418,355
Tjumana MM	197,501	123,549	95,527	416,577
	10,811,131	6,164,543	4,794,997	21,770,671

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

·		
Figures in Rand	2020	2019

38. Related parties (continued)

2019

	Basic salary	Allowances	S&T	Total
Name				
Pheedi MS	608,873	203,282	-	812,155
Tshoshi MM	456,656	152,663	152,711	762,030
Thamaga MN	487,100	162,810	147,277	797,187
Mathidza SE	192,686	64,672	85,634	342,992
Makobela SR	456,656	152,663	182,589	791,908
Mashalane MS	456,676	152,663	176,766	786,105
Morapedi AM	456,656	152,663	141,103	750,422
Makhura MH	254,759	128,466	156,011	539,236
Rangata MJ	254,759	85,345	200,520	540,624
Maila MP	254,759	128,466	132,888	516,113
Ntlatla MW	254,759	85,345	141,378	481,482
Masekwameng MR	192,686	64,672	59,424	316,782
Raseruthe MA	192,686	64,672	124,461	381,819
Lehong MV	192,686	64,672	144,903	402,261
Tlouamma NM	192,686	64,672	66,421	323,779
Moetjie NT	192,686	64,672	176,189	433,547
Mojodo MD	192,686	64,672	202,262	459,620
Seema MI	192,686	64,672	114,697	372,055
Maifo ML	192,686	64,672	195,798	453,156
Mokododi CS	192,686	64,672	38,566	295,924
Moshokoa MS	192,686	64,672	109,612	366,970
Murathi MS	192,686	64,672	127,840	385,198
Molema MN	192,686	64,672	126,640	383,998
Sebetha MJ	192,686	64,672	126,894	384,252
Makgakga JP	192,686	64,672	113,239	370,597
Ramoba MR	192,686	64,672	134,515	391,873
Sekgoloane MJ	247,280	126,827	147,546	521,653
Molokomme MM	192,686	64,672	121,003	378,361
Mphago MA	192,686	64,672	132,018	389,376
Modingwana MG	192,686	64,672	141,918	399,276
Setwaba DS	192,686	64,672	158,430	415,788
Maleka NG	192,686	64,672	78,427	335,785
Magwai RT	192,686	64,672	124,905	382,263
Madzhie AE	192,686	64,672	143,593	400,951
Selamolela S	192,686	64,672	90,794	348,152
Madibana SS	192,686	64,672	122,147	379,505
Phoshoko NC	192,686	64,672	65,603	322,961
Mabolola SJ	192,686	64,672	92,305	349,663
Chula MI	192,686	64,672	76,985	
Morudu MF	192,686	64,672	76,965 74,426	334,343 331,784
Madibana MR	192,686		-	
Madiope MT	192,686	64,672 64,672	69,734 115,087	327,092
Tefo LT	192,686	64,672		372,445
Tjumana MM	•	64,672 64,672	114,259	371,617
rjamana iviivi	192,686	64,672	125,221	382,579
	10,547,571	3,665,369	5,372,739	19,585,679

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019

38. Related parties (continued)

Management class: Senior management

2020

	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Name	•			
Annual remuneration	601,453	608,214	455,396	1,665,063
Leave pay out	-	_	68,006	68,006
13th Cheque	49,927	50,600	67,466	167,993
Travel, Motor Car, Accomodation	217,042	219,733	163,554	600,329
Contribution to UIF and Medical Aid	64,145	145,071	109,458	318,674
Other allowances	29,702	64,593	48,303	142,598
Back pay	143,607	17,886	16,098	177,591
	1,105,876	1,106,097	928,281	3,140,254

2019

Name	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Post- employment benefits	Total
Annual remuneration Acting Alloowances	- 14,398	693,594	667,889	640,559	2,002,042 14.398
Travel, Motor Car, Accomodation and other allowances	-	234,375	215,216	213,006	662,597
Contribution to UIF and Medical Aid Contribution to Pension Funds	-	2,106 129,274	1,732 97,857	1,732 97,857	5,570 324,988
	14,398	1,059,349	982,694	953,154	3,009,595

39. Prior period errors

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial position, statement of financial performance and cash flow statement that have been affected by prior-year adjustments:

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property Plant and Equpment as at 30 June 2019 was understated by R309 091, R13 476 209.29 and R154 390. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance. The error of R309 091 was as a result of invoice that were captured in the current financial period that relates to prior year WIP project, the mistatement of R13 476 209.29 was as a result of WIP that was double counted and impairment that was not taken into account and the R154 390 was due to the opening balances that were adjusted that were not agreeing to the fixed asset register.

VAT Receivable

VAT Receivable as at 30 June 2019 was understated by R50 552. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance. The error was as a result of the invoices that were incorrectly captured in the incorrect financial period.

Payables from exchange transactions and Receivables from non-exchange transaction

Payables from exchange transactions as at 30 June 2019 were understated by R3 281 464. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance. The error was as a result of the invoices that were not accrued for in the prior year financial period. The invoices relates to amount of R309 091 for property, plant and equipment WIP, R1 777 314 for general expenses that was not accrued for in the previous financial period and an equitable share of R1 063 859 was with held by National Treasury on behalf of the municipality, it also included R62 467 which relates to employee costs that were suppose to be refunded to the municipality and it was incorrectly classified under retentions in the previous financial period instead of Receivables from non-exchange transactions. The misclassification was corrected by mapping the amount under receivables.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2020 2019

Finance lease obligation

Finance lease obligation as at 30 June 2019 was understated by R34. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance.

Other financial liabilities

Unallocated deposits of R2,675,395 where incorrectly classified as other financial liabilities have been reclassified to trade and other payables from exchange transactions.

Accumulated surplus

Accumulated surplus as at 30 June 2019 was understated by R286 230. The mistatement also incluses R8 850 which was refunded for the services that were not provided. The payment was made through reducing the accumulated surplus. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance. The error was as a result of general expenses that was not accrued for in the prior year financial period and property, plant and equipment opening balances adjustments and land inventory adjustments.

Provisions

Leave accrual of R8,798,104 and long service awards of R5,827,616 were incorrectly classified as provisions and they have been reclassified as follows leave accrual as trade and other payables from exchange transactions and long service awards to employee benefits.

Employee Cost - Overtime

Overtime amount of R 142,388.19 for 2018/19 financial year was incorrectly alloacted to financial year 2019/20. The amount should have been accrued in 2018/2019 financial year.

Revenue from exchange transactions (interest on property rates)

Interest on oustanding debtors of property rates of R1,027,994 was incorrectly classified under revenue from exchange transactions and has been correctly classified to revenue from non-exchange transactions.

Cash flow

Cash flow from operating activities and Cash flow from investing activities were affected by R309 091 which was a result of the WIP transactions that were not recorded in the correct financial period.

Inventory

Inventory as at 30 June 2018 was understated by R22 000, R546 000 and R1 350 000 due to land inventory that was not included in the inventory register. The properties were identified in the beginning of the prior year due to the nature of the asset it was restated from year end 2018. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance in 2019 financial period. Inventory as at 30 June 2019 was understated by R22 000, R546 000, R1 350 000 and R18 211. The R18 211 was due to incorrect calculations that were used on the cost of land that was sold.

Contingencies

Contingencies as at 30 June 2019 were understated by R231 101. The misstatement was corrected by restating the opening balance. The error was as a result of 2 cases that were not included in the prior year financial period.

Employee costs and General expenses

Employee cost as at 30 June 2019 were overstated by R494 410 which relates to travel and subsistence expenses that were incorrectly mapped under General expenditure which was understated by the same amount. The misclassification was corrected by mapping the amounts under General expenses.

CDM Commission

CDM Commission was overstated with an amount of R864 755 as at 30 June 2019 the amount relates to the CDM Commission that was not recognised in the prior periods from 2016 financial period. The mistatement was corrected by adjusting the CDM Commission income account and the Accumulated Surplus.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019

Statement of financial position

2018

	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
Inventories		7,389,355	1,918,000	9,307,355
Property, plant and equipment		908,506,009	(13,321,819)	·
Receivables from exchange transactions		770,634	1,101,912	1,872,546
Payables from exchange transactions		(37,871,863)	(8,845)	(37,880,708)
Accumulated surplus		(957,097,022)	10,310,752	(946,786,270)
		(78,302,887)	-	(78,302,887)

2019

	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Reclassificati on	Restated
VAT Receivable	11	3,212,843	50,552	-	3,263,395
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	17	90,207,434	, <u>-</u>	1,126,326	91.333,760
Inventories	8	4,862,583	1,936,211	-	6,798,794
Property, plant and equipment	4	909,332,649	(13,013,653)	-	896,318,996
Intangible assets	5	543,034	927	-	543,961
Payables from exchange transactions	17	(40,142,717)	(2,306,371)	(12,599,825)	(55,048,913)
Other financial liabilities	17	(2,675,395)	-	2,675,395	-
Provisions	17&16	(25,198,008)	-	14,625,722	(10,572,286)
Employee benefit obligation	16&7	-	-	(5,827,618)	
Finance lease obligation	14	(303,713)	(34)	-	(303,747)
Accumulated surplus		(973,342,142)	13,332,368	-	(960,009,774)
		(33,503,432)	-	-	(33,503,432)

Statement of finanical performance

2019

Not	e As previously reported	y Correction of error	Reclassificati on	Restated
CDM Commissions received 18	1,346,000	(1,101,912)	-	244,088
Employee cost 26	104,521,224	142,389	(494,410)	104,169,203
General expenditure 33	77,663,277	7 1,777,314	494,410	79,935,001
Revenue from exchange transactions	34,799,209	-	(1,027,994)	33,771,215
Revenue from non-exchange transactions	260,139,929	-	1,027,994	261,167,923
Surplus for the year	478,469,639	817,791	-	479,287,430

Cash flow statement

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2020	2019
2019				
	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
Cash flow from operating activities				
Cash receipts from rate payers and other Taxation		38,222,788 20,243,866	4,193,579 (20,243,866)	42,416,367
Employee costs		(120,708,216)		(120,356,195)
Payments to Suppliers Employee costs		(131,884,032)		(117,287,173
• ,		(194,125,594)	(1,101,407)	(195,227,001)
Cash flow from investing activities				
Property, plant and equipment	4	46,522,604	309,091	46,831,695
Movement in other investments		-	1,114	1,114
		46,522,604	310,205	46,832,809
Cash flow from financing activities				
Finance lease payments		(467,553)	(661,155)	(1,128,708)
Movement of other financial liabilities		(2,072,766)	2,072,766	_
		(2,540,319)	1,411,611	(1,128,708)
Other notes to the financial statements				
	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
Contingencies	37	5,198,219	231,101	5,429,320

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019

40. Risk management

Financial risk management

In running its operations the city is exposed to variety of financial risks: market, liquidity, credit and interest rate risks. Section 62.(1)(c)(i) Of MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control in response to this the municipality's adopted National Treasury Public Sector Risk Management Framework and is committed to the effective management of the risks. The process is called risk monitoring and control. It involves monitoring the identified risks including the above mentioned financial risks, identifying new risks, and evaluating the overall effectiveness of the risk management plan in reducing the risks.

The municipality's Treasury is committed to the effective management of the financial risks, with Treasury office responsible for management of market, liquidity, and interest rate risks. The Revenue office is responsible for credit risk management. In the course of the municipality's business operations it is exposed to interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. The Municipality has developed a comprehensive risk management process to monitor and control these risks. The risk management process relating to each of these risks is discussed under the headings below.

There was no change in the exposure to risks and how they arise since the previous financial year, with the exception for the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic which also contributed towards the credit risk due to the effect that it had on consumers' ability to pay for their municipality accounts. The objectives, policies and processes for managing the risk and the methods used to measure the risk since the previous financial year remained the same.

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

At 30 June 2020 Trade and other payables	Less than 1 year 53,667,881	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
At 30 June 2019	Less than 1	Between 1	Between 2	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	year 55,048,913	and 2 years -	and 5 years -	-

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
94.05	2020	2019

40. Risk management (continued)

Market risk

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will be negatively affected by the adverse changes in interest rates. Interest rate risk arises from the fluctuations in the economic market due to the economic climate. The Municipality manages its interest rate risk by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating interest rate borrowings and investments, as well as by entering into interest rate swap contracts on outstanding borrowings. The Municipality's exposure to interest rate risk and the effective interest rates on financial instruments at statement of financial position date are as follows:

The Municipality has significant exposure to interest rate risk due to the volatility in South African interest rates, fluctuations in interest rates on bonds issued and short-term investment will impact the Municipality's cash flow negatively. The municipality's interest rate risk arises from interest that is being earned on the cash deposits and investments that the municipality has invested with the ABSA bank. Investments issued at variable rates expose the municipality to cash flow interest rate risk.

41. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors. The most significant of these is that the accounting officer continue to procure funding for the ongoing operations for the municipality to remain in force for as long as it takes to restore the solvency of the municipality.

42. Events after the reporting date

The municipality have not identified any material non-adjusting events after the reporting date relating to the financial period then ended 30 June 2020.

43. Impact of COVID-19

The World Health Organisation declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a global pandemic during March 2020. As COVID-19 started to spread around the world governments implemented various measures to contain the spread of the virus. In many countries this resulted in the temporary closure of businesses and restrictions on the movement of people and goods. The pandemic has had a significant impact on the global economy in terms of growth and unemployment. The Municipality's country of trading, South Africa has been hit hard by lockdown regulations.

The South African government declared a nationwide lockdown with effect from 26 March 2020, requiring all non-essential businesses to close temporarily. South African lockdown regulations have since been relaxed and many parts of the economy were allowed to reopen from 1 May 2020, including the Local Government's limited operations.

Under the initial Stage 5 lockdown which was in place from 26 March 2020 to 16 April 20 20 and was extended from 16 April 2020 to 1 May 2020, the operations of the Municipality, apart from maintenance, was shut down. During this shutdown, the Municipality's operations largely came to a halt and the operations were not fully operational other than deploying a limited number of employees into the system, although the Municipality still paid the staff's salaries.

It is off-course impossible to predict when normality will return, and the country will be able to re-commence normal economic activity. The Municipality has been affected with regards to lost collection revenue for the services the Municipality provide to the public in the area. This was a result of economic hardships such as increase in unemployement which resulted in reduced income to spend and also limited incomomic activities.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2040
r iguies in riand	2020	2019
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•

43. Impact of COVID-19 (continued)

The Municipality acted swiftly and decisively to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 on its operations, including steps to reduce operational expenditure and conserve cash, access available government support schemes, and to minimise the disruption of account collections. In addition, strict COVID-19 protocols have been implemented across all areas of operation to ensure the safety of employees and customers. Notwithstanding these measures, the pandemic has had a severe impact on the Municipality's performance for the current period, most notably on revenue generation. These impacts are covered in more detail throughout the annual financial statements. The impact of the pandemic on the Municipality's significant judgements and estimates applied in the preparation of its financial statements is discussed in the notes.

While the uncertainty around COVID-19 is expected to continue for many months ahead, the Municipality's strong balance sheet and ability to manage margins and costs effectively positions it to succeed in these challenging times.

44. Unauthorised expenditure

Opening balance as previously reported	-	_
Opening balance as restated Add: Expenditure identified - current Less: amount written off	3,348,006	- - -
Closing balance	3,348,006	<u> </u>

Unauthorised expenditure for the 2020 financial year under review amounts to R3 348 006 (2019: R -) which was a result of provision for impairment on the debtors which was more than budgeted. During the financial year under review, the council writes off expenditure of an amount of R- (2019: R-) relating to the prior years unauthorised expenditure.

45. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Opening balance as previously reported Correction of prior period error	3,415 -	286,631 2,393
Opening balance as restated Add: Expenditure identified - current Less: Amounts recoverable - current Less: Amount written off - current	3,415 2,492 (2,393)	289,024 1,022 (286,631)
Closing balance	3,514	3,415

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is as a result of interest expenses incurred due to late payments of supplier invoice. It was resolved by MPAC that the amount of R2 393 which was paid to an employee as normal time instead of overtime be recovered from the employee concerned and the current year amount of R1 022 is still under investigation and decision will be taken once the outcome of the investigation is known.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is as a result of interest expenses incurred due to late submission of payment listing to pension fund in July 2019 of an amount of R 2 491.96 for Consolidated retirement fund for local government (CRF).

46. Irregular expenditure

Closing balance	3.496.151	12.586.204
Less: Amount written off - current	(20,532,486)	(25,326,191)
Add: Irregular Expenditure - current	11,442,433	25,292,789
Opening balance as restated	12,586,204	12,619,606
Opening balance as previously reported Correction of prior period error	12,586,204 -	13,959,006 (1,339,400)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2020	2019

46. Irregular expenditure (continued)

Amounts written-off

Opening Balance: 12,586,204.00

The Municipality has an opening balance of R12,586,204.00 that is composed of R10,457,398.00 and R2,091,006.00 from MIG Road Infrastructure and Vat Recovery respectively.

An amount of R12,586,204.00 was discovered by AGSA during Audit Execution of 2018/2019 financial year was also written off by the council. (Refer to resolution C (116)2019/2020). This is because of the followed investigation processes by the appointed council committee (MPAC).

Current Year Expenditure:

The current year irregular expenditure amount is because of Security Services tender that was found by AGSA in 2016/2017 financial year. In 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 the council has written off the Irregular Expenditure pertaining to the said security services tender through resolution C145 and C21 respectively. The same council resolution is used as and when the expenditure is incurred in line with the security services tender. Therefore the municipality has written off an amount of R7, 946,282.00 as it was incurred the year under review.

Municipality entered into a three year contract worth R10,760,000.00 with Ingwe Waste Management in July 2019. The contract of this nature must be advertised for a minimum period of 30 days as per SCM regulation 22(b). In contrast, municipality advertised the contract for shorter period of 19 days as it was considered an emergency. The non-compliance was deemed to have arisen from poor planning and the expenditure of R3,496,151 which has been incurred to date was deemed irregular by auditors.

47. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

Contributions to organised local government

Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		44,343 44,343)
	-	-
Audit fees		
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		60,739 60,739)
	-	<u> </u>
The difference relate to an accrual raised for an invoice which was paid and not rev	ersed in the prior year.	
PAYE and UIF		
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		72,964 72,964)
	•	
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		47,610 47,610)
	•	-

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2020	2019
47. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)		
VAT		
VAT receivable	1,247,263	3,263,395

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note .

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		
i iguies iii Nailu	2020	2019

48. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

Water services and gym equipment Plant Machinery were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

Supplier name Workshop Electronics - Vehicle Testing Equipments	Reason	Amount
	Sole Provider for the service	19,345
Pin Afrika Consulting Engineers - Purchase of Transformers (32 KVA Makgari and 16 KVA Ga-lekgwara Village)	Emergency(Co mmunity was without	101,772
Malapane Enterprise - Fixing of Water Pump	electricity) Emergency(Mu nicipality was without Water)	23,000
Pin Afrika Consulting Engineers - Purchase of Transformers (50 KVA Garamaswikana Village plus 11M pole and 3 x Surge arresters)	Emergency(Co mmunity was without electricity)	128,096
BB Truck & Tractor Service(Pty)ltd - Purchase of Truck Parts for BVM 392 L and DXG 527 L	Sole Provider for the service	55,139
Lefokane Consulting and Project Management - Purchase of Transformers (50 KVA Ga-Nailana Village plus and 3 x hV Surge arresters)	Emergency(Co mmunity was without	125,539
Bell (Pty)Ltd - Fixing and Servicing 2 x TLBs	electricity) Sole Provider	111,893
Madjabeng Training Academy - Training of 5 Peace Officers	for the service Sole Provider for the service(Govern ment Institution	13,495
NTR Investments (Pty)Ltd - Purchase of Sanitizers	/ Emergency for Covid-19	57,200
Conlog(PTY)LTD - Procurement of 194 x Faulty Meters	Sole Provider for the service	199,059
Gold Circle (Pty)Ltd - Purchase of Transformer (32 KVA Kgokonyane Village plus and 3 x hV Surge arresters)	Emergency(Co mmunity was without electricity)	85,000
Pin Afrika Consulting Engineers - Purchase of Transformers (16 KVA and 2 Surge arrestors at Cracow Village)	Emergency(C ommunity was without electricity)	51,608
Henry Schein Dental Warehouse - Purchase of Sanitizers and Hand gloves for Covid -19 Emergency	Emergency for Covid-19	230,937
Khutela Carpentry and Maintenance - Supply and Installation of Floor Tiles at Main Office	Impossible to advertise due to Covid-19	34,826
Solly and Tumi Construction & Projects cc - Purchase of 30 x Thermometers	Emergency for Covid-19	73,500

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2020	201
49. Umanthania ad annon ditura (a anti-			
48. Unauthorised expenditure (continued) CTP LTD Nothern Media Group - IDP / Budget and Valuation roll advert	Only local News paper	5,170	
Batsibi Technologies(PTY)LTD - CISCO VPN Application	available(sole provider)	70.000	
Batalol Technologies(FTT)ETD - CISCO VFIN Application	Impossible to advertise due to Covid-19	76,396	
SABC - IDP and Budget Presentation on national radio station	Regulations Impossible to advertise due to Covid-19	64,400	
Mohodi Commnity Radio Station - IDP and Budget Presentation on local radio station	Impossible to advertise due to Covid-19	45,000	
SMT Care Centre (Pty)Ltd - Supply and Delivery of 15 x Sanitizer Stands	Emergency for Covid-19	59,850	
Mpei Holding - Supply and Delivery of 11 x Disinfection Basins	Emergency for Covid-19	69,000	
Kwena Wa tlou - Supply and Delivery of 4 x Sanitzers booth	Emergency for Covid-19	160,000	
Government Printing - Inspection of Supplementary Valuation Roll	Government Entity	2,018	
CTP LTD Nothern Media Group - Advert for Final IDP Council Meeting	Only local News paper available(sole provider)	2,450	
/oltex PTY(Ltd) - Purchase of Link Stick	Link Stick urgently needed in order for the technicians to attend to maintenance calls	11,817	
Med Golding Consultants - Provision of Audit Services for landfill Sites	Impossible to advertise due to Covid-19	198,280	
Abomark Travelling - Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Material	Impossible to advertise due to Covid-19	159,770	
SMT Care Centre (Pty)Ltd - Rental of 9 Toilets for 5 days at Showground for community queing to enter at Shoping complex	Emergency for Covid-19	63,250	
Subtotal		2,227,810	
	_	2,227,810	

Electricity

The municipality purchased units 20 966 321 (2019: 21 321 325 units) from Eskom and sold 18 735 868 units (2019: 19 177 731 units) resulting in a difference of 2 230 453 units (2019: 2 143 594 units) between the purchases and sales. This amounts to a distribution loss of 10.64% (2019: 10.05%).

3,696,940

3,054,194

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2020 2019

50. Explanation of Variances on Actual Costs Versus Budgeted Costs

- Note 1 The decrease is as a result of non-payment by business customers and CDM boreholes.
- Note 2 The decrease in license permits and other income line items was due to the effects of lockdown regulations which resulted in reduced activities.
- Note 3 The increase is as a result of Interst charged on outstanding debts for government properties which was not included in the budgeted figure.
- Note 4 The decrease is due to budgeting on disposal of land (Alldays sites)
- Note 5 The decrease is due to availability of cash in the bank and interest rate received from the bank for the popurse of investing.
- Note 6 The decrease is due to the municipality planned supplementary roll not covering all properties.
- Note 7 The decrease is due to number of fines withdrawn or reduced by the prosecutor and lockdown regulations.
- Note 8 The decrease in employee cost was due to unfilled vacant post during the financial period.
- **Note 9** The increase in debt impairment is due to increase in accounts not being paid in time due to economic challenges and lockdown regulations that impacted the customers.
- Note 10 The budget for contracted services also includes part of expenditure that was incurred under the general expenses of which the two budgets combined.

51. Accounting by principals and agents

The entity was a party to a principal-agent arrangement(s).

Details of the arrangment(s) is are as follows:

Water Service Authority (WSA) and Water Service Provider (WSP) Service Level Agreemenent

WSA (CDM) was authorized in terms of Structures Act Section 84(1) b and 84(1) to perform functions and exercises the powers as Water Service Authority. The District Municipality appointed Local Municipalities as WSPs in line with Water Service Provider Contract regulations (R980 of 19th July 2002) on interim basis. The contract commenced on the 1st July 2018 and remain effective until revised, reviewed, changed or amended by the parties. In terms of SLA, WSP shall account for the revenue collected as commission earned from the agency services in line with paragraph 8.3 titled Revenue Collection and implement credit Control and Debt Collection in line with paragraph 8.4 of the Service Level Agreement.

Memorandum of Understanding between Department of Roads and Transport (DRT) and Blouberg Local Municipality (BLM)

DRT is responsible for general motor vehicle registration and drivers' licenses in terms of applicable National and Provincial Road Traffic legislations. MOU formalizes the relationship between the two state organs and establishes the terms and conditions which the Municipality shall provide functions on behalf of DRT, in line with applicable legislations to the citizens of the republic and as envisaged by Batho Pele Principles. In terms of the MOU, BLM shall collect and retain monies as per annexure B and C of the MOU and pay to DRT a percentage agreed in the annexures, within a period of 30 days of each calendar month.

Memorandum of Understanding between Ontec (Pty) Ltd and Blouberg Local Municipality (BLM)

Ontec is contracted to the municipality, to provide on line vending service to pre paid customers. The agent manages pre paid meters and collects revenue on behalf of the municipality from third party vendors. The agent is paid (10,25%) based on commission of revenue collected on a monthly basis.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	_	
	2020	2019

Entity as agent

Revenue recognised

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal (WSA) is R 362,884 (2019:R 244,088).

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal (DRT) is R4,391,229 (2019: R5,483,646).

Entity as principal

Fee paid

The aggregate amount of compensation fee that the entity recognised as fees for the transactions carried out on behalf of the agent is R 2,245,894.

REPORT 2019/20

Blouberg Municipality



P.O. Box 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790 Tel: No.: 015 505 7100

Fax: No.: 015 505 0568 / 0296

E-mail: blou@bloubergmunicipality.co.za

ANNUAL AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT TO COUNCIL.

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The Audit Committee is pleased to present our report Financial Year ended 30 June 2020.

2. MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE

The Audit Committee composition is four (4) independent members and meet at least four times a year or once a quarter.

Name of Member	Qualifications	No of Meetings	No Attended
Trevor Boltman Dan Poopedi	Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing, Certified Internal Auditor, Certified Government Auditing Professional, BTech Internal Auditing, Certification in Control Self-assessment, Certificate in Forensic Examination	1	7
Moloto Mokwele	Hons BCom Accounting, Certified Professional Accountant and Auditor	7	7
ekepe Thobejane	Hons BCom Accounting, Certified Internal Auditor	7	6
	LLB	Resigned	Resigned

3. AUDIT COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITY

3.1 We report that we have been able to comply with our responsibilities as contained in the approved Audit Committee Charter and Section 166 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management 2000

4. INTERNAL AUDIT

4.1 The Audit Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Municipal Internal Audit function is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority within the Municipality to

enable it to discharge its duties. Furthermore, the Committee oversees cooperation between the Internal Audit, Management and Auditor General South Africa (AGSA), and serves as a link between the Council and these functions.

- 4.2 Audit Committee reviewed and approved the Internal Audit Charter and Risk based Internal Audit Plan.
- 4.3 Internal Audit completed all their audits as per Annual Risk Based Audit Plan approved by Audit Committee.

5. MANAGEMENT REPORTS

5.1 The Audit Committee reviewed quarterly management reports submitted and made, where necessary, recommendations to improve the reports as well as the systems of internal control, governance and risk management.

5. EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROL

- 5.1 The Audit Committee has overseen a process by which internal audit performed a written assessment of the effectiveness of the company's system of internal control and risk management, including internal financial controls. This written assessment by internal audit formed the basis for the audit committee's recommendation in this regard to the Council.
- 5.2 From reports of Internal Auditors, it was noted that there are significant deficiencies found in the system of internal control.
- 5.3 The Internal Audit reports reflected areas where there were deficiencies in the effective implementation of internal controls. Management developed an action plan to address these deficiencies and the action plan was monitored by during Audit Committee meetings.

6. RISK MANAGEMENT

- 6.1 Council has assigned oversight of the municipal risk management function to the Risk Management Committee which functions as Sub-Committee of the Audit Committee. The chairman of the Risk Management Committee is also a member of the Audit Committee and reports to the Audit Committee regarding the progress made with mitigating risks. The Audit Committee fulfils an oversight role regarding financial reporting risks, non-financial risks, internal financial controls, fraud risk as it relates to financial reporting and information technology risks as it relates to financial reporting.
- 6.2 Based on the Internal Audit, AGSA and Risk Management Unit reports we conclude that internal controls in place, though vastly improved, was not always effective and efficient to reduce the risks identified by Management to an acceptable or tolerable level.

7. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNTING PRACTICES

7.1 Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the audited Annual Financial Statements with Management and the AGSA.

8. AUDITOR GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

8.1 The AGSA completed its 2019/2020 regulatory audit and have issued an unqualified audit opinion regarding the Annual Financial Statements.

9. AUDIT IMPROVEMENT PLAN

- 9.1 Management prepared an audit improvement plan which seeks to address root causes of the findings raised by both AGSA and the Internal Auditors.
- 9.2 This improvement plan will be monitored by the Audit Committee meetings on a quarterly basis.

10. RECOMMENDATION

That the Council consider the report.

Trevor Boltman

Chairperson: Audit Committee

Date: 21 April 2021